

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S 2/3			BT-537073		FROM		TO		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			LZ BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	1 APRIL 70	2400	1 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A.				MFR		BR
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 1				M ARTY		BR DM
3	0130		(E) T61 10020 THE TWO MIDDLE SPANS OF THE AN AM TAN THANN BRIDGE WAS DESTROYED, CLOSING HWY #1 TO TRAFFIC. THE CAUSE AND ENEMY UNK. AT THIS TIME, NO ENEMY OBSERVED EVADING INCIDENT. TWO P.F. PLTS. ARE PERFORMING SECURITY AT THIS TIME. THE GRID WAS BT 497067. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, 1				BDE S 2/3 CO		JM
4	0155		(C) 312310 PF PLT 32 REC UNK AMOUNT SAF FROM				BDE S 2/3		JM

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years. GPO: 1969 O-343-789/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION (CONFIDENTIAL) LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 1 APRIL 70 TO 2400 1 APRIL 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE
4	CONT		EST. VC PLT. EN. GRID BS 559989. RETURNED S.A.F AND SWEEP AREA. RESULTS 3 REF'S WIA, 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-44 CIA. THE PROXIMITY WAS 100 METERS N.E. AND WERE EVADING EAST TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX				
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BR DM		
6	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BR DM		
7	0305		(E) TOI 010153 1/B AT FAT CITY WENT TO HELP OUT ARTY AT THAT LOCATION WHO RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF AK FIRE 10-15 (H) COM EXPLOSIONS. RESULTS	BDE S 2/3 CO	BRB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, Let's Prepare, Chapter 11 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					CONFIDENTIAL	PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		
SBN 46INF 198L13			LZ BEACH		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	1 APRIL 70	2400 1 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
7	CONT		WERE 4 USA WIA, 1 VC KIA, AND 1 AK-47 CIA, ALSO 1 WIA VC THAT WAS DUSTED OFF. THE WIA'S WERE D/O AT 0225 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EVACT. TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.				
8	0330		(C) T61 010158 B- RECEIVED UNK # OF MORTAR RDS, SAF, CHI COMS, RETURNED WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, CALLED ARTY, SELF SUPPORT MORTARS, AND GUNSHIPS. REQUESTED GUNSHIP AT 0203 AND ON STATION AT 0210. UNK CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME. ALSO RECEIVED UNK # CAS GRENADES AND B-40 ROCKETS, FG. WAS 567962 AND EG 572953. TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.			BDE S 2/3	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The prospective agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5BN 46 INF			1 APRIL 70		2400 1 APRIL 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
9	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4		M ARTY	JM DM	
10	0455	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5		M ARTY	JM DM	
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6		M ARTY	BB DM	
12	0605		(E) REF MSG #8 CALLED D/O FOR 6 US WIA AND ONE INTERPRETER WIA. ALL WERE MINOR INJURIES AND WAS COMPLETED AT 0540 AND TAKEN TO 91ST. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		BDE S 2/3	JM	
13	0610		(E) TOI 31 2100 CAP 13Y		BDE	BB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/345

By *BE* NARA Date 1-19-07

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DA FORM 1594, 1 NOV 62

72

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		BT 537013		DATE	
5BN 46 INF 198113		CONFIDENTIAL		1 APRIL 70	
5BN 46 INF 198113		22 BEACH		2400 1 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0715	(C) 1/3 T.O.I. 0710 MADE SWEEP \$ FOUND 1 VC KIA \$ AK-47 CIA GRD 435080 BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN	BDE	PM
18		0720	(C) B- T.O.I. 0700 ENGRD 572953 WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND 2 VC KIA. BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN	52/3	PM
19	0750	0800	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. SHEPHERD 28 ANNEX A	ARTY	DM
20		0815	(C) T.O.I. 0815 ACO FOUND MUCK UP OF MURTAR TRIBES, HELICOPTER, \$ (H) COMS GRD 297028. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. SHEPHERD	52/3	PM
21		0840	(C) T.O.I. 0840 ACO REC. 10-15 S.A.F. FRD GRD 520983 ENGRD. 522984 NEG HITS TO BIRDS BDE LARK FROM SHEPHERD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		TIME		TO	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE		DATE	
5BN 46 INF 198 L/B		LE BEACH		0001		14 APR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM Sgt. MARTIN P9 ANNEX A	M	ARTY (RM)		
23	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM Sgt. MARTIN P10 ANNEX A				
24		1040	(C) T.O.I. 1035 SABERS SWITCHED 1 M.A.M. WITH NEG ID. GRD. 538905 EVACT TO BAYONETT. BDE (EPHUS FROM Sgt. MARTIN				
25	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM Sgt. SHERER P11 ANNEX A	M	(RM) ARTY (Z)		
26		1120	(C) T.O.I. 1120 ACO LEFT M-79 # RUTSACKS AT GRD 520953. SABER 79 RECOVERED RUTSACK BUT M-79 GONE SABER DETAINED 3. M.A.M. EVACT TO BAYONETT. BURNETT FROM MARTIN	8-2/3	(RM)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-TS3/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
27		1150	1200	(1) SITREP FOR 546 TO BDE 544 BURNETT FROM SGT. SHEPLER 712 ANNEX A		84 218
28		1200		(1) T.O. 1. @ ATGRD 512932 SABRE FOUND 4 BUNKERS & DESTROYED WITH ROCKETS. ATGRD 514933 SPOTTED SPIDER HULES FOOT LOCKER & EATING LITENSILS. BDE CEPHALIS FROM SGT. SHEPLER		
29		1230		(1) FROM BCO. THE SAPPER CO. HAS 25 PK'S. WITH LINK OF AK-47 2-B-41, 2-B-40, 2-M-79, 1-M-60, 2-82 MORTARS, 160 MORTAR, (41) (415), & VARIOUS OTHER TYPES OF CHARGES THE CO'S NAME IS PHAM DI. HE ALSO STATES THEY ARE AT THESE 2 GRDS. 546975, 561976 & WILL ATTACK GATOR AGAIN TONIGHT BDE CEPHALIS FROM SGT. SHEPLER		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/905

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
30	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM	
31	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. SHEPLER P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM	
32	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM	
33	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM	
34	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM	
35	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM	
36		1830	(U) 1LT LOWERY AND SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	RM	
37	1830		(U) 1LT PATTERSON AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB	
38	1900	1920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 19	M ARTY	BB RM	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
39	2000	2020	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BB RM	
40		2030	(U) SENT NOP'S TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	BB RM	
41	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	BB RM	
42	2110		(E) 041345 VIP VISIT OF LT. GENERAL ZAIS, CG OF 24. CORPS, WITH AIDE, MAJOR WITHERS ARRIVE AT VAN THIEN AND HAVE BRIEFING 1345-1405, 1405-1415 IN ROUTE TO BAYONET. 1415-1500 A BRIEFING AT BAYONET. AT 1500 DEPARTS FOR HAWK HILL, FROM SGT HARMON TO SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
---	--	-----------	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

ITEM NO.			TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			IN	OUT			
43	2200	2215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46		M	BB	
			INF TO SP/4 PLETEN		ARTY	RM	
			BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX				
			A P. 23				
44	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M	BB	
			SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU		ARTY	RM	
			ANNEX A P. 24				
45	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M	BB	
			SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT.		ARTY	RM	
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 25				
46		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY		MFR	BB	
			1 LT PATTERSON AND SGT.				
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX A.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-543-753/565

By NARA Date 1-19-67

S 2/2

AT 537073

SBN 4611F 198473 LZ BAYONET

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
			Summary:	
			A Co: Combat Assault into LZ Hustler - Responsible for security of LZ Hustler.	
			B Co: 3/B continues to defend LZ Gator. 1/B provides security for Fat City and Ambush of Fat City Access Road. 2/B to provide Reaction Force for LZ Bayonet.	
			C Co: Combat Assault into LZ Creek - Responsible for security of LZ Creek.	
			D Co: Combat Assault into LZ Creek - conducted search and clear opns. in vic LZ Creek.	
			E Recon: Combat Assault into LZ Creek - conducted search and clear opns along Route Red.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary Cont.

E Co Med Sec mortars
at FSB Hustler - med Sec
mortars at Hills 270 and
76.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-245-783/303

By *EC* NARA Date 1-19-67

[REDACTED]
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
31 Mar

AVDF-BCZ

1 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 791-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 Mar to 1 Apr 70

Intel, C/4 rating, 301500 Mar: Unk element, 60 VC at BS551975, BS46976, cadre were obs checking tunnels at BS46976.

Intel, 311835: EGS reports that there are 2 VC companies at BS44960.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 310700 Mar to 010700 Apr 70

a. 312100 CAP 138 rec 15-20 rds SAF fr BS575916, ret SAF, swept area and rec 150 rds & 2 M79 rds fr 15 obs VC at same grid, ret SAF, called arty, neg res.

b. 312310 PF Flt 32, BS558983, rec SAF fr est VC plt at BS559989, ret SAF, swept area, res: 3 RF WIA, 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.

c. 010020 The two middle spans of the M THANH bridge, BT497067, were destroyed closing Hwy #1. The cause and enemy unk, no enemy obs at time of incident.

d. 010153 1/B, PAT CITY, BT435080, react to arty who rec SAF & 10-15 CCHG, ret SAF, called arty, mortars & gunships, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA, 4 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac, AK47 CIA.

e. 010153 D(-), LZ GATOR, BS567962, rec mortar rds, SAF, CCHG's, T40's & gas grenades, ret w/organic wps, called gunships & arty (extended), enemy loc 300 SE, res: 6 US WIA, 1 Interpreter WIA, 2 VC KIA found on sweep.

3. (U) RADAR: 31 Mar to 1 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 Apr 70

EMT	SR	SS	EMT	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0555	0641	1853	1944	0232	1416	22	01 Apr 70
0554	0640	1853	1944	0313	1516	13	02 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITE SIDE
52

By [Signature] NARA Date 1-19-67

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 198th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

1 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (U) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (S) CONTACTS

At 010153 1/B at FAT CITY received unknown amount of SAF & CHICOMS from unk size VC force. Results 4 US WIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 2 AK 47's CIA.

At 010158 at FSB GATOR B(-) rec unk number of mortars, SAF, RPG fire from en grid BS572953. Returned SAF, Arty & called gunships. Results 9 US WIA, 2 VC KIA, 60 CHICOMS & 3 RPG rounds CIA.

Co A at 010840 April coming out of EZ grid BS520983 received 10-15 rds SAF from est 2 VC. Neg casualties, neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011400 - 021400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP LZ HUSTLER BT295034.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR, 1 platoon B will provide security for LZ BAYONET. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. Tomorrow 2 platoons of C 1/1 Cav will supplement the defense of LZ GATOR. 1 platoon of Cav will supplement the defense of LZ FAT CITY.

Co B(-) LZ GATOR. NDP 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BT450043.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP D(-) BT397146; 2/B BT374 128.

Co E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BS482909.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tn at HILL 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tn at HILL 76; 1 lt tn assigned to each company; 1 med sec & 1 lt sec at LZ HUSTLER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS);
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

19-19-67 BY NARA Date

GROUP - 4

Declassified at 3 year intervals

AVDF BCZ

1 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 119 packs in NORTHERN portion of AO. Co A with 116 packs in SOUTHERN portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 13 US WIA

Enemy - 3 VC KIA
1 VC WIA

John F. Loney
ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

58N 46INF 198L1B

L7 BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 APRIL 70	2400	2 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL BY 1LT PATTERSON AND SGT BOISSEAU	MFR	RR
2	0623		(C) 2005 ONE TANK FROM 1/C 1/1 CAU RECEIVED 15-20 RDS AK 47 FIRE. NEG. CASUALTIES. BLUE GHOST 30 IN AREA AT THIS TIME RAN V.R. WITH SEARCH LIGHT, ALSO TANK FIRED ONE CANISTERED RD. THE GRID OF INCIDENT WAS BS 567962 AND THE ENEMY PROXIMITY WAS 250-300 METERS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. A.	BDE S 2/3	JM
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	RR DM
4	0145		(C) 020050 3/B AND 1/C 1/1 CAU RECEIVED 150-200 SAF AND 1 RPG RD. EN. GRID 15	BDE S 2/3	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

Declassified and approved for release by NSA on 08-19-2013 pursuant to E.O. 13526

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 3/3		BT 537673		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 1984B		22 BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 APRIL 70	2400	2 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
4	CONT		568961, RESULTING IN 2 USA 1/C 1-1 CAV WIA. D/O CALLED 0110. D/O 52 COMPLETE AT 0130 EVACED 91ST, NEG ENEMY FIRE 0113. THE WIA HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO LEGS AND ONE HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO SHOULDER. THE F6. WAS 567962 AND THE PROXIMITY WAS 150 METERS SW. ILLUMINATION WAS CALLED, GUNSHIPS AND FLARE SHIPS ON STATION. ALSO A THIRD USA FROM 1/C 1-1 CAV WAS DUSTED OFF ON D/O BIRD AND TAKEN TO 91ST. HE HAD MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE.				
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 2	M		BB	
				ARTY		DM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/305

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 278-15. For personnel assigned to
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 2 APRIL 70 2400 2 APRIL 70

5BN 46INF 198LR LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BR DM
7	0350	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BB DM
8	0430		(C) 020230 EMERGENCY RE- SUPPLY FOR 3/B REQUESTED AT 0240 OF AMMO, DUE TO CONTACT AT LZ GATOR. MIN-MAN 16 ON STATION AT 0320. RESUPPLY COMPLETED AT 0350. ALSO MIN-MAN 16 D/OFF AN ADDITIONAL USA WIA, AND WAS EVACT TO 91ST WITH MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO BODY. GRID OF INCIDENT WAS BS 567962. SENT TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3	JM

SW
COLONEL
GATOR →

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of SIs form, see AR 220-15; its predecessor agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR		CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH		FROM HOUR DATE 0601 2 APRIL 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9		0445	(C) 020215 MIN-MAN 21 FLARE SHIP OBSERVED AND ENGAGED 2 VC HIDING IN DITCH ON ACCESS ROAD OF LZ GATOR. THE VC INITIATED CONTACT WITH MIN-MAN 21. RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME. 3/B WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. THE TOTAL FIRE THAT WAS RECEIVED AT GATOR, WAS APP. SEVEN RPG RDS, APP TWO B40 ROCKETS, AND APP 400 RDS OF SAF. TO CAPTAIN BORETTI, BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM	3 2/3	
10	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BB DM		
11		0505	(U) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 5, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 16, (5) 27, (6) 1, (7) 0, (8) 28, TO PFC MITCHAM	BDE	BB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-75, the corresponding agency in Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BT 537073	FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR		CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0600	12 APRIL 70	2400	2 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11		CONT	BY SET BOISSEAU.			
12		0600	(C) 020540 MIN-MAN 21 FLARE SHIP OBSERVED TWO VC WALKING ON ACCESS ROAD FROM GATOR, 3/B FIRED M-79 RDS TO TARGET, MIN-MAN 21 FLEW OVER TO OBSERVE RDS AND RECEIVED SAF FROM UNINHIBITED HOOTCH WITHIN GATOR COMPOUND, NEG. RESULTS AT THIS TIME. GRID OF INCIDENT IS 567962. REQUESTED VR. BIRD FOR SWEEP OBSERVER AND TRACKER DOG TEAM. TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3	JM	
13		0555 0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM DM	
14		0630	(U) LT PATTERSON AND SET BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-783/345

By NARA Date 1-19-67

ONLY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of 5th Stryker, 1st AF 73-15, the predecessor agency to
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

Page 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
52/3		BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO		
5BN 46 INF 198 L13		7 FEBRUARY		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	
				0100	0100	0100	0100	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
15		0630	(L) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY				MFR	RM
16	0650	0700	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. MARTIN P7 ANNEX A				M	RM
17	0750	0800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. MARTIN P8 ANNEX A				M	RM
18		0815	(C) 130VC OF 402 AKA #409 CO L1 VEN OBSERVED UNIT AT 511007, THEY HAVE 5 MEN WOUNDED & ARE HIDING TO AVOID AERIAL BOMBARDMENT. MISSION TO MURTAR LE TINH DISTRICT & KY KHONG FROM NOW UNTIL 5 APRIL 70 BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. MARTIN				52/3	RM
19		0820	T.O.I. 0820 SABER 14 SNATCHED 14.A.F. GRD 567962 NEG ID EVART D BAYONETT BDE JELLEN FROM SGT. SHERER				52/3	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE TO DATE	
5BN 46 INF 19218		TEBETH		NOT APPLICABLE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		0840	(V) AMERICAN DIVISION: 2 APR 70 AT 0800 APRIL 150 VC OF THE 78TH ARTY BN CO'S NAME KHA1 WERE OBSERVED MOVING FROM DONG CO HAMLET. BT 4001 TO BS 457996. WEARING 2-122 MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 2 SETS WOODEN BIPEDS IMPLACED AT ABOVE GRDS. 31 MAR 70. 16-122 MM ROCKETS, 1-81 MM MORTAR, 3-60 MM MORTARS 1 AA MACHINE GUN MISSION TO LAUNCH ROCKETS AGAINST CHU LAI FROM NOW UNTIL 6 APRIL 70 TO DISRUPT ELECTIONS. BDE CEPHALS FROM SGT. SHELKER		
21	0850	0900	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. SHELKER D9 ANNEX A		
22		0930	(L) TO I. 0930 SPOTTED 2 HOOTCHES 30' X 30' ± 1-10 X 20, ENGAGED		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594, 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1968 O-343-753/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

ORGANIZATION AND DUTY ASSIGNMENT		LOCATION		POWER CONCENTRATION	
52/3		AT 537073		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198415		CE BEACH		2 APR 70 2400 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	CONT	(C)	WITH ROCKETS & DESTROYED ALSO SPOTTED CAMOFLAGED BUNKERS. CALLED ARTY ON EN GRD. 413972. BDE TELLEN FROM SGT. SHEPLER		
23	0940	(C) T.O.I. 0920	PF WHILE SWEEPING 52/3 & AREA 440150 UNCOVERED 1 BUNKER. THREW FRAG INTO BUNKER RESULTS 2 VC KIA & 1 AK-47 CIA & DOCUMENTS BDE TELLEN FROM SGT. SHEPLER		
24	1105	(C) T.O.I. 1000	SABER 71 SPOTTED 52/3 (RM) 15-20 HOOTCHES & CAMOFLAGED BUNKERS GRD 390963 CALLED ARTY BUT SABER 71 WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE BECAUSE OF WEATHER BDE TELLEN FROM MARTIN		
25	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN	M. ARTY	RM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-313-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
26	1050	1100		(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P11 ANNEX A	✓	QW
27	1150	1200		(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P12 ANNEX A	✓	QW
28	1250	1300		(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P13 ANNEX A	✓	QW
29		1340		(1) T.O.I. 1235 WHILE PUTTING SENSOR DEVICES IN, LLS DETONATED A TRIP WIRE BOOBY TRAP HANGING IN BUSH LINK. EXPLOSIVE, RESULTS 2 LLS WIA, 1 LLS KIA. BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARTIN	S-2/3	QW
30	1350	1400		(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P14 ANNEX A	✓	QW

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

By *EC* NARA Date 1-19-67

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	DATE
		IN	OUT			
31			1415	(C) LRI LINK SIZE B5596908 2000 H BDE LT HARRIS FROM SGT. MARTIN	5 2/3 PM	
32			1400	(C) T.O.I. 1300 ER GRD 259999 CIA / NVA. HE HAD BEEN RETURNING FROM HOSPITAL TO HIS UNIT HAD DOCUMENT SAYS HE WAS BELONGS TO AK 31 NVA BN. HE WAS WALKING WEST FOR 3 DAYS. HIS UNIT WORKS RUANG NAM AREA. BDE BANSAK FROM SGT. SHEPHER	5 2/3 PM	28
33			1430	(C) LRI 953063 RADILIS 1500 1200 HRS. BDE CEPHALIS FROM SGT. MARTIN	5 2/3 PM	
34		1450	1500	(C) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE CEPHALIS FROM SGT. MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	4 PM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

53/3

5BN46 INF 198118

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
35	1530	1600	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER		
36	1650	1700	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SHEPLER P 17 ANNEX A	ARMY	ARMY
37		1700	(1) NDP'S TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER	ARMY	ARMY
38		1700	(1) INTELL C/S RATING APPROX 30 VC SAPPERS LOCATED BS 496919. UNIT HAS LEASON TEAM, #4 MAN RECON TEAM ARMED WITH PISTOLS. LEASON HAS BEEN ACTIVE DAILY AT DUC AN HAM & BINH YEN HAMLET #2 BS 522926 THEY ARE ARMED WITH 30MM MACHINE GUNS. AK-47'S, AK50'S, MINES, CHI PMS, HAS BEEN OPERATING WITH 95 B SAPPER CO. BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. SHEPLER	50/3	JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

373
 5BN 46 INF 198118 LE BEACH
 CONFIDENTIAL
 2 APR 70 2000 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1700	(C) INTELL C/RATING: THE ATTACK ON LE GATOR WAS BY 2 PLS. 95B JAPPER CO. THEY HAD 3 VUKIA & 4 VCUHA. THE WOUNDED WERE CARRIED TO TINH TRUNG AT GRID. BS437 953. LE BAYONETT WAS ATTACKED BY LINK UNIT FROM QUANG TIN PROV. SOME VC IN TRI BINH HAVE BEEN TELLING PEOPLE THAT US MURDERED A MAN NAME NGUYEN TRI NHAN AS A REPRISAL FOR VC ATTACKS - HE REALLY COMMITTED SUICIDE BECAUSE OF FAMILY PROBLEMS IN NOIC MAN MARKET HE WAS MARRIED WITH 6 CHILDREN. BDE (EPHUS FROM SGT. SHEPLER	57/3	DMW
40		1700	(C) INTELL C/RATING 95B JAPPER CO. 509902 STRENGTH 7 MEN. CO NAME NGUYEN BINH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	STATUS
	IN	OUT			
40	CONT		(C) LOCATED AT IO CLAY FARM MY LOC #4 05508902. BINH THUY VILLE BINH SON DIST. QU. PROVINCE. WEAPONS ARE 2-30 MM MAG. 2-60 MM MORTAR 4B-40'S, 2 CARBINES, 2 M16, LINK AK-47'S, LINK AK-50, MINES, CHI COMS. UNITS WILL BE LOCATED BETWEEN BINH THANG VILLE & BINH THANH UNTIL 6 APR. 70. INTENSIONS MAKE RAIDS ON AND MORTARS, US, ARVN'S, PE, TDC LOCATIONS. BDE CEEPHUS FROM SGT SHEPHERD		
41	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT SHEAR. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTI	JS RM
42		1830	(U) 1LT LONERGAN AND SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY.	MFR	GM
43	1830		(U) 1LT PATINSON AND SGT	MFR	BR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-312-752 225

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

5BN

46INF

1981/5/23

CONFIDENTIAL

1A

24 APRIL

2400

2 APRIL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43			CONT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.		
44	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BR RM
45	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	RR RM
46	2055	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM
47	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM RM
48	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM RM
49	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1963 O-342-733-10

By NARA Date 1-19-67

VIEW NO			TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			IN	OUT			
Summary:							
A Co. Continues to provide security for LZ Hustler.							
B Co. B minus continues to provide security for LZ Gator - 1/B provides security for FSB Fat City. 2/B provides security for LZ Bayonet.							
C Co. Operating vic. ^{BS} 7398 Grid Square							
D Co. Operating vic. ^{BS} 1995 Grid Square							
E Recon; Operating vic. ^{BS} 1999 Grid Square							
E mortars - 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm at Hill 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at Hill 76							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1970 O-240710-100

BY *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

By EE NARA Date 1-19-67

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF_BCC

2 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF_BCC
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 0005 1/C 1/1 Cav At BS567762 had Sheridan receive 15-20 AK 47 rds, returned SAF & organic weapons. Neg results.

At 0050 3/B & 1/C 1/1 Cav rec 150-200 rds SAF, & 1 RPG rd from en grid BS569961. Returned SAF & organic weapons. Results 3 US KIA.

At 0215 MM 21 engaged 2 VC in a ditch on the access road to GATOR. Neg results, neg damage.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400 - 031400 April 70.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF LZ HUSTLER BT295034.

C_o B: C_o B & one platoon of C 1/1 Cav continues to defend LZ GATOR. 2/B provides security for LZ BAYONET. 1/B provides security for FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. C 1/1 Cav will provide security for a "Duffle Bag" team via BT426040.

C_o C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF 2825, 9975.

C_o D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BS261988.

C_o E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BS254994.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tn at HILL 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tn at HILL 76; 1 lt tn assigned to each company; 1 med sec & 1 lt sec at LZ HUSTLER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270. (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

By *JS* NARA Date 1-19-67

GROUP - 4

OF BCZ

2 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) Co B with 117 packs in Northern & Southern portion of AO. C 1/1 Cav with 98 packs in Northern & southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US WIA

Enemy - None

John F. Loney
ELLIOT B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
1 Apr

AVDF-BCZ

2 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #92-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 to 2 Apr 70

Intel, 011230: Sapper Co, 25 packs w/uncl no. of AK47's, 2 D41, 2 D40, 2 M79, 1 M60, 2 82mm mortars, 1 60mm mortar, chicoms and various other types of charges. The CO's name is PHAM DU, presently loc BS546975 & BS561976, mission: attack LZ GATOR night of 1 Apr.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 Apr 70

a. 010815 A Co found mock-up of mortar tubes, helicopters, chicoms at BT297028.

b. 010840 A Co received 10-15 rds SAF at PZ BS520983 fr 1-2 VC at BS522984, ret SAF, neg res, 1 M79 & 1 rucksack left at PZ. At 1120 Sabre 79 searched area, recovered rucksack only and detained 3 MAM hiding in bushes, loc BS520983, detainees evac to BAYONET.

c. 011035 Sabre snatched 1 MAM, neg ID at BS538905, evac to BAYONET.

d. 011200 Sabre 79 found and destroyed 4 bunkers at BS512932. Also, at BS514932, spotted spider holes, foot locker and eating utensils.

e. 020023 3/B, LZ GATOR, BS567962, 1 tank fr 1/C 1-1 Cav rec 15-20 rds SAF, ret fire w/1 canister rd. At 0050 3/B and 1/C 1-1 Cav rec 150-200 rds SAF & 1 RPG rd fr BS568961, gunships called, recon by fire, called arty, res: 3 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac. At 0230 emergency resupply of ammo called and completed. At 0215 flareship obs 2 VC hiding in ditch on access road to LZ GATOR. VC initiated contact, flareship ret fire, neg res. At 0540 flareship obs 2 VC walking on access road, 3/B eng w/M79, flareship obs action & rec SAF fr abandoned hootch within LZ GATOR, neg hits. Total amount of incoming fire: 7 RPG rds, 2 D40 rockets, 400 rds SAF.

3. (U) RADAR: 1 to 2 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 Apr 70

TIME	SR	SS	EVENT	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0554	0640	1858	1944	0318	1516	13	2 Apr 70
0553	0640	1858	1945	0401	1614	06	3 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE

S2

By NARA Date 1-19-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIR		LZ BEACH		FROM TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 3 APRIL 70	2400 3 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT ATTINSON AND SGT ROUSSEAU	MFR	RR
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM DM
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM DM
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM DM
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM DM
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM DM

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
3 months of 5 year intervals.
12 years Japan

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LZ BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	3 APR 12 70	2400	3 APR 12 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
7		0535	(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT			BDE		JM
			(1) 3, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 14, (5) 20, (6) 0, (7)					
			2, (8) 22, TO CAPTAIN BORETTI,					
			BY SP/5 MOORE.					
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M		JM
			SGT HARNON BY SP/5			ARTY		DM
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6					
9		0630	(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN			MFR		DM
			ON DUTY					
10	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE			MFR		DM
			SP/4 BLIRNETT FROM SGT.					
			MARTIN P7 ANNEX A					
11	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M		DM
			BDE SP/4 BLIRNETT FROM SGT.			ARTY		
			MARTIN P8 ANNEX A					
12	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE					
			SP/4 BLIRNETT FROM SGT.					
			MARTIN P9 ANNEX A					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-J

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5213		CONFIDENTIAL		3	
5BN 46 INF 198113		12 BEACH		0001 3 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P10 ANNEX A	M	CPM
14	1020		(C) T.O.I. 1010 ER GRD 188945 REC 6 RDS. S.A.E. FROM EN GRD 187997 FROM 1 NVA, ER ENGAGED SWEET AREA, NEG RESULTS. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SHEPLER	5213	DM
15	1050		(C) T.O.I. 1045 11425 REC 10-15 S.A.E. FROM EN GRD 414028 NEG HITS. BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER	5213	DM
16	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P11 ANNEX A	M	DM
17	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P12 ANNEX A	M	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/39

By *[Signature]* Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Group Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE 11		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
52/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO		
58N 46 INF 198 LIB			C 2 BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	3 APR 70	2400	3 APR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
18		1230	(Q) T.O.I. 1220 (CO SPOTTED 5 NVA WITH PK'S NEG WEAPONS ENGAGED RESULTS 2 NVA KIA & 1 POSSIBLE WIA. CIA 4 FIELD PACKS WITH WVA PISTOL, BELT, FOOD FOR 10 PACKS, SPAGETTI, RICE, POTATOES, & CAN OF SOY BEANS (DONATED BY PEOPLE OF AMERICA) & ONE BOOK & DOCUMENTS GRD 239980. BDE BINSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER	52/3	JR				
19	1250	1300	(Q) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BINSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P13 ANNEX A	M	PRM				
20	1350	1400	(Q) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BINSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P14 ANNEX A	M	PRM				
21	1450	1500	(Q) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BINSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P15 ANNEX A	M	PRM				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
30/3 5 BN 46 INF 1980		BT 573673 NE 1537003 E BACH		PERIOD	DATE
				0001	3 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HARRIS FROM SGT. SHERER P16 ANNEX A	A ARTY	PM
23		1645	(C) T.O. 1. 1430 ER DETAINED OVN FEMALES & 1 BABYSON ORD 184997 EVACT TO BARNETT FROM SGT SHERER	S2/3	PM
24	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BARNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P 17 ANNEX A	A ARTY	PM
25		1740	(C) 1 VC BN - CO TRINH NGON 394995 MISSION TO MORTAR CHU LAI AIRFIELD & ATTACK LE TINH #2 1 VC UNIT CO KHAMH 367081 MISSION LINK #3 1 VC CO 393102, 400098, 405098 1M-60, 130 CAL, 4B-40, INDM. WEAPONS. #4 2 APRIL 70 1800 HRS. 2 DET VC V-20	S2/3	PM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
25	CONT			(C) CO MAI THANH & TRUNG, HIDING GRD 403017 MISSION COLLECT TAXES 10 APRIL 70. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN		
26		1800		QD CALLED BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT MARTIN P18 ANNEX A.	M. PM	RM
27		1750	1800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT SAEGER P19 ANNEX A	M. PM	RM
28		1430		(L) 1LT INERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR PM	
29		1830		(U) LT. PATTERSON AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
30		1855	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M. ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	
		IN	OUT			
31	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM RM	
32	2100	2115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM	
33	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM RM	
34	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM RM	
35	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM RM	
36		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1 LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

5 2/3

5th Bn 4th Inf

ITEM NO.	TIME		
	IN	OUT	
			Summary
			A Co: Continues to provide security for LZ Hustler.
			B Co: B minus continues to provide security for LZ Gator 2/3 continues to provide security for LZ Bayonet. 1/3 is security force for FSB Fat City & conducts ambush along Fat City Access Road.
			C Co: Conducted ops vic Grid BS 236900 241904
			D Co: Conducted ops vic Grid BS 143909 193997
			E Recon: Conducted ops vic Grid BS 194946 193997
			E Mortars. 1 med sec 1 Lt tm at Hillc 270 & 76. 1 med sec at LZ Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E. Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-67

AVDF-ECZ

3 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #93-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 Apr 70

Intel, 020815: 130 VC of 402 AKA & 409 Co were obs at BT511007, CO - LU VEN, they have 5 men wounded & are hiding to avoid aerial bombardment. Mission: to mortar LE TINH(D) & KY KHUONG from now until 5 Apr 70.

Intel, 020840: 150 VC of the 78 Arty En were obs moving fr DONG CO(H), BT4001 to BS457996, CO - KHAI, wpns: 2 122mm rocket launchers, 2 sets wooden bipods implaced at above grids 31 Mar, 16 122mm rockets, 1 81mm mortar, 3 60mm mortars, 1 AANG. Uniforms are OD, unit belongs to KY SANH(V), mission: launch rockets against CHU LAI fr now until 6 Apr 70 to disrupt elections.

Intel, C/3 rating, 021200: 30 VC Sappers loc BS496919, unit has liaison team & 4 man recon team armed with pistols. Liaison has been active daily at DUC AN(H) & BINH YEN(2)(H), BS522926, armed with 30 cal MG's, AK47's, AK50's, mines & chicoms, has been operating with 95B Sapper Co, appears to have some connection with 406 & 402 units.

Intel, C/2 rating, 021700: The attack on LZ GATOR was by 2 plt's of 95B Sapper Co, had 3 VC KIA & 4 WIA, wounded were carried to THI TRUNG at BS437953. LZ BAYONET was attacked by unk unit fr QUANG THI(P). Some VC in TRI BINH(U) have been telling people that US murdered a man, NGUYEN TAI NHAN, as a reprisal for successful VC attacks. Man was 45 and committed suicide because of family problems in NUOC MAN market, he was married w/6 children.

Intel, C/3 rating, 021700: 95B Sapper Co, BS508902, 70 men, CO - NGUYEN DONG loc at TO GLAY, from MY LOC(4) BS508902 BINH TUY(V) BINH SON(D), wpns: 2 30 cal MG's, 2 60mm mortars, D40's, 2 carbines, 1 M16, unk AK47's & AK50's, mines & chicoms. Units will be located between BINH THANG(V) and BINH THANH until 6 Apr 70, mission: make raids on and mortar US, RVN, PF & RDC loc.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 Apr 70

a. 020820 Sabre 14 picked up female while making VR at LZ GATOR, evac to LZ BAYONET.

b. 020920 PF's while sweeping area vic BT440150 uncovered 1 VC bunker, threw frag into bunker, res: 2 VC KIA & 1 AK47 CIA & documents.

c. 020930 Sabre 71 spotted 2 hootches(20 by 30) and 1 (10 by 20), eng w/rockets and destroyed. Also spotted camouflaged bunkers. Called arty on grid BS413912.

d. 021000 Sabre 71 spotted 15-20 hootches & camouflaged bunkers at BS390963, called arty.

e. 021300 ER, BS259999, captured 1 NVA w/no wpn, had been in the hospital and was returning to his unit. Had document that says he was NVA and belonged to AK31 NVA En, was walking W for 3 days, his unit works QUANG NAM area, evac to BAYONET.

3. (U) RADAR: 2 to 3 Apr 70: Negative

By NARA Date 1-19-67

GROUP - 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	FROM	
	IN	OUT				DATE	DATE
5BN 46INF 198LIB			LZ BEACH	4 APRIL 70			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU	MFR	BB		
2			(E) 040030 LP FOR A ^{CO} 5/46 DETECTED MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT 100 METERS AWAY AT E.G. BT. 294035. ENGAGED WITH HAND FRAGS, M-79, REQUESTED ILL. BUNKER LINE ON 100% ALERT, AND FIRED D.T.'S. WITH ORGANIC MORTARS AND SUPPORT ARTILLERY. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM	S 2/3	
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 1	M	JM	ARTT DM	
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 2	M	JM	ARTT DM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				GROUP - 4 Downloaded at 3 year intervals.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 19653-348-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5BN 46INF

198LIR

22 BEACH

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0000

4 APRIL 70

2400

4 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0250

0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

BB

TO PFC BONSAK BY

ARTY

DM

SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3

6

0330

(C) REF MSG #18 3 APRIL 70

BDE

BB

C^{CO} ENGAGED 5VC AT BS

S 2/3

239985. RESULTS, MALE

AND 1 FEMALE KIA. CIA 5

FIELD PACKS. ALSO FOUND

WAY STATION AT 239987. IT

WAS ONE HOOTCH ON TRAIL

BY A STREAM, AND WAS

HEAVILY TRAVELED. TO

PFC BONSAK BY SGT

BOISSEAU.

7

0355

(C) TGI 040150 CAP 124

BDE

BB

OBSERVED 6-8VC AT 454073

S 2/3

THROUGH A STARLIGHT. ENGAGED

WITH SAF AND REC. NO

RETURN FIRE. SWEEP AREA

AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS

AND FOOD. PROXIMITY TO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/303

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46INF

198218

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

4 APRIL 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400

4 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7			CONT FRIENDLY UNIT WAS 100 M EAST AND THE ENEMY EVANED WEST. TO PFC BONSACK AND BY SGT BOISSEAU		
8	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU- ANNEX P.4	M ARTY	BB DM
9	0430		(C) TO 040240 HILL 76 HEARD LOUD VOICES AND PF'S SAID THAT IT WAS VC TALKING TO CIVILIAN PEOPLE WITH BULL HORN. AT 0245 SMOOPY GHOST PICKED UP 6 TO 8 TARGETS AT 0245 448028 AND FIRED 4/4.2 HE. TARGETS DISPERSED AND AT 0247 PICKED UP 6 TO 8 AT 449030, AND FIRED 3/4.2 HE AND 3/8/HE MISSION WAS ON TARGET. PF HENCHO ON HILL 76 SAT HIS CG SAID NOT TO	BDE S 2/3	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537873

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46INF

1984B

LZ BEACH

0001 4 APRIL 70

2400 4 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	CONT		SWEEP AREA IN AM, BECAUSE TOO MANY PEOPLE IN AREA. HONCHO SAYS THAT PLT OF VC HIDE AT 446013 AND 436013. THEY COME OUT A SQUAD AT A TIME TO TALK TO CIVILIANS WITH A BULL HORN. HILL 76 IS GOING TO WORK ON H+1'S FOR THESE GRIDS AND FIRE ON THEM EVERY NIGHT. ALSO REQUEST VR. TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
10	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	BB DM
11	0505		(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 1, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 12, (5) 22, (6) 0, (7) 6, (8) 28. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5BN 46INF

198L1B

BT 537073
22 BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE 4 APRIL

DATE

0001 2400 76

2400 4 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTT	BB DM
13	0630	0640	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN MFR ON DUTY		DM
14	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE. SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTT	DM PM
15	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P 8 ANNEX A	M ARTT	DM BM
16	0845	0855	(C) FROM CG OF AMERICAN DIVISION 030950 - INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY - VARIOUS INTEL AGENCIES, DWI, REPORTS & LOW LEVEL AGENTS REPORTS EMPHASIZE THAT ENEMY FORCES IN QN & QT PROV REMAIN ON THE OFFENSIVE THEY INTEND TO ATTACK TARGETS THEY HAVE	S 2/3	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

4 APR 70

2400

4 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16 CONT

(C) 50 FAR FAILED TO ATTACK
DUE TO ALLIED SECURITY PRECAUTIONS
ISOLATED OUTPOST DEFENDED BY
SMALL FORCES. REMAIN THE MOST
VULNERABLE. THIS INCREASE WILL
CONTINUE FOR AT LEAST 5 MORE
DAYS. BDE CEPHALUS FROM SGT.
SHEPLER

17 0850 0900

(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 TO BDE SGT.
LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER
P9 ANNEX A

ARTY

18

0915 (C) ACO T.D.I. 0905 STEPED
ON M-26 FRAG GRD 079038
RESULTING IN 1 LSWIA
1 KOS WIA (LIS MCMILLAN)
(KOS MIA TRAN) EVACT TO
91ST EVACT BDE SGT LARK
FROM SGT. SHEPLER

5-1
ACO
52/2

19 0950 1000

(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE LARK
FROM SHEPLER 710 ANNEX A

ARTY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

373

BT 537073

SBAN 46 INF 148213

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0000 4 APR 1970

0400 4 APR 1970

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1000

(C) 1/52 AD REQUEST 041000
TO 092400 49 WEST, 91 NORTH,
54 EAST RIVER SOUTH
APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY
BDE CEPHALUS FROM MARTIN

52/3 PM

21

1015

(C) A^{CO} T.O.I. 1000 GRD 295030
REQ 6-60MM ARTILLARY FROM
ENGRD. 294017. GUNSHIPS
ARTY ENGAGED NE4
RESULTS BDE CEPHALUS FROM
SGT. MARTIN

52/3 PM

22

1030

(C) LRI 040800 BT 290013
LINK SIZE RAD 1000
LRI 040900 BT 269028 LINK
SIZE RAD 1000 BDE MITCHELL
FROM SGT. SHEPLER

52/3 PM

23

1050

1100

(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE CEPHALUS
FROM SGT. MARTIN P11 ANNEX A ARTY

PM

24

1150

1200

(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE CEPHALUS
FROM SGT. SHEPLER P12 ANNEX A ARTY

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

5BN 46 INF 198218

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 4 APRIL 76

2400 4 APRIL 76

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1250	1300	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE LARK FROM MARTIN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	ELI DWO
26		1315	(1) LRP BNCP BT 354050 750 041100 LINK SIZE BT 539043 - 750 041200	52/3	Qm
27	1350	1400	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LARK FROM MARTIN P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	ELI Qm
28	1450	1500	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LARK FROM MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	ELI Qm
29		1525	(1) 5-46 AO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM NOWTILL 081800 LL 2003 LL 2096 EAST TO 5-46 AO BDE MITCHELL FROM SGT SHELPER	52/3	Qm
30	1500		(1) T.O.I. 3000 1500 BC 726 REC 1500 S.A.F. NEG. HITS, MISSET EXPENDED BDE SHELPER FROM MITCHELL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

ON 15 BEAST

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 APR 67	2400	1 APR 67

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31	1530	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT. SHEPHER	M	PM
----	------	------	---	---	----

32	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT. SHEPHER P/B ANNEX A	M	PM
----	------	------	---	---	----

33	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT. SHEPHER P/B ANNEX A	M	PM
----	------	------	---	---	----

34	1830		(U) 1LT. LONGERANE SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	PM
----	------	--	---	-----	----

35	1830		(U) 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BR
----	------	--	---	-----	----

36	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M	JM RM
----	------	------	---	---	-------

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 573073

5BN

46INF

1984B

CONFIDENTIAL
CZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 4 APRIL 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 4 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1915	(C) INTEL FROM SGT HA 5/46 S-5 INTERPRETER. 1. 409 SAPPER BN LOCATED VICINITY DUC AN #2, BS 502921. WEAPONS: UNK TYPE ROCKETS, ONE M60 M-GUN, CHI COMS AND SATCHEL CHARGES. KHAKI UNIFORMS, CO IS HUYET. 2. 48 BN, STRENGTH 50 MEN, LOCATED TAY PHUOC #3, BS 497923. WEAPONS: ONE 82MM MORTAR, ONE M60 M-GUN, ONE 60MM MORTAR, TWO BROWNING M-GUN, UNK AK-47'S AND M16; CO IS HUYEN 3. 95B SAPPER CO. LOCATED BS 614916. STRENGTH 60 MEN. WEAPONS: ONE 60MM MORTAR, ONE M60 M-GUN, TWO BROW- NING M-GUNS, AND UNK SMALL ARMS WEAPONS. CO IS VO TRAM, TO SGT	BOE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 573073
CONFIDENTIAL
LZ BEACH

5BN 46INF 198L1B

AFROM

TO

HOUR / DATE

HOUR / DATE

00014 APRIL 70

24004 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37			CONT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.		
38	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM RM
39	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM
40	2105		(E) FOR MORNING OF 5 APRIL 70 SABRE BLUES WILL BE INSERTED AT BS 437953, SABRES WILL BE ON OUR CMD. 1/B WILL BE ON IMMEDIATE REACTION ALERT. B- WILL BE ON 30 MINUTE ALERT. FROM CAPTAIN BORETTI TO SP/5 MOORE.	MFR	BR
41	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5BN 46INF 198LIB

LZ CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0601

2400

4 APRIL 70

4 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

ACo: Continues to provide security for LZ Hustler

B Co: B minus continues to defend LZ Gator - 1/B continues to provide security for FSB Fat City & conducted Ambush on ACCESS - 2/B was security force at LZ Bayonet.

C Co: Conducted ops via Grid BS 241985

D Co: Conducted ops via Grid BS 192996

E Recon: Conducted ops via Grid BS 234999

E Mortars - 1 med sec 1 Lt + 1 m At Hills 270 & 76 - 1 med sec At FSB^{LZ} Hustler

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

AVDF-BCZ

4 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

ER at 031010 rec 6-10 rds SAF from EG BS187997 from est 2-3 VC/NVA. Neg results.

At 031045 MM 25 took 10-15 rds SAF from 2-3 VC at EG BT414023. MM 25 returned fire with neg results.

C Co at 031230 eng 5 VC with packs at BS239985. Results 1 male & 1 female VC KIA, 2 packs CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041400 - 051400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF LZ HUSTLER BT295034.

Co B: B plus 20 personnel from HHC defends LZ GATOR; 2/3 provide security for LZ BAYONET. 1/3 provides security for FAT CITY. NDF's LZ GATOR, BAYONET, FAT CITY.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BS241985.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BS216982.

Co E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BT210012.

Mortar: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 med sec & 1 lt sec at LZ HUSTLER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 117 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET & FAT CITY. H Trp 17th Cav at LZ BAYONET with 108 packs.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA

John F. Vickers
1ST. AR.
JOHN ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-87

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified at 10 years

3 Apr

F-ECZ

4 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #94-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 Apr 70

Intel, 031110: (1) 1 VC Bn, CO - TRINH NGOAN, B3394995, mission: attack LY TINH & mortar CHU LAI airfield. (2) 1 VC unit, CO - KHANH, BT367081, mission unk. (3) 1 VC Co, BT393102, BT400098, BT405097, wpns: 1 M60, 1 30 cal, 4 B40, indiv wpns. (4) 021800, 2 plt VC, V20, CO - MAI TRUNG, hiding at BT403017, mission: collect taxes until 10 Apr.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 Apr 70

a. 031040 ER, BS188995, rec sniper fire(6 rds) fr BS187997, ret SAF, swept area, neg res.

b. 031045 MINUTEMAN 25 rec 10-15 rds fr 1 sniper at BT414028, ret SAF, neg res.

c. 031220 C Co, BS239932, eng 5 VC at BS239985, res: 2 VC KIA(male & female), 5 field pks, hammocks, pistol belt, food for 10 people, one book & documents, CIA, book & documents evac to DAYONET. Also found a way station at BS239987 on trail that was heavily used.

d. 031430 ER picked up 2 VN females and 1 babyson at BS184997, evac to DAYONET.

e. 040030 A Co LP obs movement at BT294035, eng w/HG's, M79, arty and mortars fired, neg res.

f. 040150 CAP 124 obs 6-8 VC at BT454073 through starlite, eng w/SAF, rec neg fire, swept area, found blood trails and food.

g. 040240 HILL 76 heard loud voices and PF's said it was VC talking to people with a bull horn. At 0245 SNOOPY GHOST picked up 6-8 targets at BT448028 and fired 4.2 mortars, targets dispersed and at 0247 picked up targets at BT449030, fired 4.2 and 81 mortars on targets. PF says that a plt of VC hide at BT446013 and BT436013. They come out a squad at a time to talk to civilians with bull horn. H&I will be scheduled on grids.

3. (U) RADAR: 3 to 4 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 4 to 5 Apr 70

EVENT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0553	0639	1858	1945	0443	1711	02	4 Apr 70
0552	0638	1858	1945	0524	1808	00	5 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNIDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LBR			CONFIDENTIAL	0001	5 APRIL 70	2400 5 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1 LT. PATTINSON BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	MFR		BB
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY		JM DM
3	0110	0045	(2) T61 0110 CALLED D/O FOR ELDERLY MALE VN CIVILIAN WITH SMALL SHRAPNEL WOUND TO HEAD, POSSIBLY FROM SMALL CALIBER WEAPON. IMPOSSIBLE TO TELL WHERE IT CAME FROM. D/O COMPLETE AT 0105, AND TAKEN TO 91ST THIS WAS AT HILL 76, BT 452040. THE VN WAS SLEEPING IN THE VILLE. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3		JM
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M		JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - A
Downgraded at 6 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

EZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 5 APRIL 70

2400 5 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	CONT		TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	ARTY	DM
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM DM
6	0320		(C) TOI 050300 B- AT LZ GATOR REC. APPROX. 3-5 CHICOMS FROM EG. BS 568962. B- RETURNED FIRE ON ESTIMATED VC SQUAD. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3	JM
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BB DM
8	0440		(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 3, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 14, (5) 23, (6) 0, (7) 1, (8) 24. TO SP/4 PLETEN	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46INF 198LIB		BT/53707IDEN CLZ BEACH		FROM HOUR DATE		TO HOUR DATE	
				0001 5 APRIL 70		2400 5 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	CONT		BY SGT BOISSEAU.				
9	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M	BB		
10	0525		(E) SMOOPY GHOST ① 2205 426023 3-5 TARGETS, 3 4.2 HE. ② 2335 445030 40-50 TARGETS, 11 81 HE. - TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB		
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BB DM		
12	0630		(U) 1LT PATTERSON AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BB		
13	0630		(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	DM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By *BB* NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
503		BT 537073		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				2001	5 APRIL 70	2400	5 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
14	0650	0700	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHELTER PT ANNEX A	M		PM	
15	0725		(C) T.O.I. 0725 CCO REF #42 MADE SWEEP FOLIND BLOOD TRIAL NO BOBY BDE BANSACK FROM SHELTER	503		PM	
16	0750	0800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN PT ANNEX A	M		PM	
17	0830	0900	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHELTER PT ANNEX A	M		PM	
18	0925		(C) T.O.I. 0925 ER KIT CARSON SHOT IN HAND (SELF INFLICTED) WALKING DOWN TRIAL SOME HOW GOT HOOKED IN FROM M-79 DID NOT EXPLODE HAD FINGER DAMAGE GRD 234999 BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN	503		PM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/3

BT 537073

5BN46 INF 198 L1B

LE BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 APR 70	2400	5 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		1000	(C) T.O. 050945 D ^{CO} F02IND & DESTROYED 1 HUTCH (HMC) 1.5 X 30 X 10 WITH BASEMENT 3' DEEP POT OF MEAT FOR 60 MEN, DOCUMENT (205 CO. ROOSTER) PATCH OF GRASS 5' X 1' COVERED WITH STRAW UNDERNEATH STRAW, ^{WAS} BLOOD GRD 204944. DOCUMENT EVACT TO BAYONETT BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN	52/3	RM
20	0950	1000	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE CERNALS FROM SGT. MARTIN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTI	RM ZM
21		1005	(C) T.O. 0945 C ^{CO} GRD 244985 F02IND & DESTROYED 6 FRAME HUTCHES 4.5 X 5. BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN	52/3	RM
22	1050	1100	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHERD P11 ANNEX A	M ARTI	RM ZM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By  NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3213

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL
22 APR 70

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 1986113

2201 5 APR 70 TO 2400 5 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		1115	(C) T.O.I. 1100 3 ⁰⁰ FOUND & DESTROYED 1 RPG RD GRD 570967 BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER	52/3	(RM)
24	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	(RM)
25	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P13 ANNEX A		
26		1350	(C) (CO T.O.I. 1350 HAD ARTY PREP 256994 RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION APPROX SIZE OF 105 RD. W/LL SHEEP AREA. BDE MITCHELL FROM SGT. SHEPLER	52/3	(RM)
27	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	(RM)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5913

BT 537073

5BN 46 INF 198112

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 5 APR 70

0400

5 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1450

(C) INTELL THROUGH CLDC

5913

DM

THAT THERE ARE SOME VC

RECONING ARTY WILL ON GATOR

BDO IS SENDING PATROL TO

CHECK AREA OUT, BDE CEPHUS

FROM SGT. SHEPLER

29

1450

1500

(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE

M

DM

SGT LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER

ARTY

DM

P15 ANNEX A

30

1550

1600

(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE

M

DM

SGT. LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER

ARTY

DM

P16 ANNEX A

31

1650

1700

(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO

M

DM

BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT.

ARTY

DM

SHEPLER P17 ANNEX A

32

1750

(C) CLDC SWEEP 060600

5913

DM

TO 061800 524034 TO 538004

APPROVED BY 5-46 FLETCHER

BDE SGT. LARK FROM MARTIN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5318

51537073

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

5BN 46 TNF 18210

CONFIDENTIAL

1001 5 APR 70

HOUR DATE

2400 5 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1750	(C) T.O. 1 1750 BDE CO WHILE ON VR SPOTTED BUNKERS AT GRD 3003, 3004, & 3104 BDE CAPT LANEY TO 1LT LONERGAN	S2/3	RM
34	1750	1800	(D) SITREP FOR 5 HLINE TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P19 ANNEX A	M	RM
35		1830	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	RM
36	1830		(U) 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY	MFR	RM
37	1900		(E) A.O. REQUEST FOR C HCAN FROM 051900-061200: N1 5391 TO 5392, E 5692, S 5690, W 5490. APPROVED BY MAJOR VICKERY. FROM SGT WESTERMAN TO SP/5 MOORE	RN	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

5BN 46INF 198413

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 APRIL 70

2400 5 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM RM
39	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM RM
40	2010		(2) INTEI C-2 5 APRIL 70 APPROXIMATELY 15 VCI AND SOME LOCAL GUERRILLAS OF BINH PHUEN VILLAGE AND BINH THANH VILLAGE. HAVE BEEN STAYING AT XOM MINT A SUR HAMLET OF PHUOC THUAN HAMLET, VICINITY BS 556 922, BINH SON VILLAGE 2 APRIL 70. THREE VCI IDENTIFIED AS (1) NGUYEN DUNG-ECONOMIC- CADRE AT BINH PHUEN VILLAGE. (2) HUYNH HANG- ASSASSINATION TEAM	S 2/3 BINH SON	RR RR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343783/865

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 5 APRIL 70

2400 5 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		CONT	LEADER OF BINH SON VILLAGE. (3) SON - POSITION UNKNOWN. WEAPONS; ONE CARBINE, TWO 45 CAL. PISTOLS, SEVERAL AK 47'S AND AK 50'S, FOUR MEMBERS ARMED WITH GRENADES, TWO GRENADES EACH. MISSION; TO ASSIST SAPPER'S TO HARASS US AND ARVN TROOPS IN BINH THANH AND BINH THANE. ALSO TO ASSIST 95R SAPPER CO. TO LAUNCH GROUND AND MORTAR ATTACK ON US AND ARVN TROOPS FROM SET HARMON TO SET BOISSEAU.		
41		2050	(C) INTEL FROM LE TINH DIOC VC HAVE MOVED MORTARS AND POSSIBLY ROCKETS FOR ATTACK ON CHU LAI BASE DEFENSE TO GRIDS	BOE S 2/3	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By *JB* NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3
5RN 46INF 198LIR

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 APRIL 70	2400	5 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41			CONT BT 458128 AND BT 463128. THERE ARE NO US OR VN FORCES IN IMMEDIATE AREA! 5/46 REQUESTING ARTILLERY AT THIS TIME. REQUEST LIGHT SABRE FOR VR FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE		
42	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A.P.22	M ARTT	JM RM
43	2200		(C) TOI 051955 CAP 123A+ R MOVING TO BUSH SIGHT OBSERVED L VC AT BT 435098 MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. CAP 123A+R ENGAGED WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. VC FLED WEST. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. WILL SWEEP	BDE S 2/3	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/303

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO:

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46INF 198LIA			BT 537073	FROM		TO	
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE
			CONFIDENTIAL	0001	5 APR 76	2400	5 APR 76
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
43	CONT		AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE.				
44	2150	2202	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M	ARTY	JM	RM
45	2250		(E) 052220 C 1/14 ARTY REC ONE 81MM MORTAR RD FROM EG. 300032. RESULTS 3 WIA W/SHRAPNEL TO BODY. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR RDS. WILL SWEEP TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY 1LT. DARRIN	BDE	5 2/3	WAD	
46	2250	2315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M	ARTY	JM	RM
47	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY	M	ARTY	JM	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

By EE NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537023

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46INF 198LIR

LZ BEACH

FROM

DATE

0001 APRIL 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

6 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co: Continues to provide security for LZ Hustler

B Co: Providing security for LZ Gator 12 Bayonet & FSB Fat City - also ambush of Fat City access road. B minus at Gator, 1/3 B at FSB Fat City 2/3 LZ Bayonet.

C Co: Operating vic Grid BS 241985

D Co: Operating vic Grid BS 192996

E Recon: Operating vic Grid BS 231999

E Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 Lt tm at Hills 270 & 76. 1 med sec at FSB Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969-0-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOC

5 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 050300 B(-) at LZ GATOR rec 3-5 chicons from est 2-3 VC at EG BS560962.
B(-) returned fire & swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051400 - 061400 April 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP LZ HUSTLER BT295034.

Co B: B plus 20 personnel from HHB defends LZ GATOR, 2/B provide security for LZ BAYONET. 1/B provides security for FAT CITY. NDP's LZ GATOR, BAYONET, FAT CITY.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2498, BS2598, BS2599. NDP BS249989.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations via BS1999, BS2099, BS2199. NDP BS229953.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts search & clear operations via BS2399, BS2499, BS2599. NDP BS245992.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 med sec & 1 lt sec at LZ HUSTLER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 117 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET & FAT CITY.
E Trp 17th Cav at LZ BAYONET with 108 packs.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

DAVID T. MCKINLEY
MILLISON B. VICKERY

By [Signature] NARA Date 1-19-71

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 2 lunar intervals.

AVDF-ECZ

5 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #95-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 Apr 70

Intel, 030950: Increased enemy activity; various intel agencies, PW reports and low level agents reports emphasize that enemy forces in QUANG NAM & QUANG TIN(P) remain on the offensive, they intend to attack targets they have so far failed to attack due to allied security precautions. Isolated outposts defended by small forces remain the most vulnerable. This increase will continue for at least 5 more days.

Unknown size force, 040800, within 1000 meters of BT290013.

Unknown size force, 040900, within 1000 meters of BT269028.

En CP, 041100, within 750 meters of BT354050.

Unknown size force, 041200, within 750 meters of BT339043.

Intel, 041915: (1) 409 Sapper En loc vic DUC AN(2), BS502921, wons: unk type rockets, 1 M60 MG, chicoms & satchel charges, kahki uniforms, CO - HUET, 70 men. (2) 48 En, 50 men, loc TAY PHUOC(3), BS497923, wons: 1 82mm mortar, 1 M60 MG, 1 60mm mortar, 2 Browning MG, unk AK47's & M16, CO - HUEN. (3) 95B Sapper Co, 60 men, loc LONG MY(3), BS614916, wons: 1 60mm mortar, 1 M60 MG, 2 Browning MG, and unk small arm wons, CO - VO TRAM.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 Apr 70

a. 040905 A Co pack stepped on boobytrap(M26 HG) at BT279038, res: 1 US WIA, 1 KCS WIA, D/O.

b. 041000 A Co, LZ HUSTLER, BT295030, rec 6 60mm mortar rds fr BT294017, called arty & gunships, neg res.

c. 042155 C Co, BS240934, engaged 1 VC, range 15m, called DT's, neg res.

d. 050110 HILL 76, BT452040, 1 VN civilian wounded, circumstances unk, D/O to 91st Evac.

e. 050300 B(-), LZ GATOR, rec 3-5 CCHG's fr est VC sqd at BS568962, ret SAF, called DT's, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 4 to 5 Apr 70

042205 HILL 76, SNOOPY GHOST, 3-5 targets at BT426023, fired mortars.

042335 HILL 76, SNOOPY GHOST, 40-50 targets at BT445030, fired mortars.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 Apr 70

ERT	SR	SS	ERT	TR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0552	0638	1858	1945	0524	1808	00	5 Apr 70
0551	0638	1858	1945	0606	1906	01	6 Apr 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER

10-19-70 NARA Date BY

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/965

By EE NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198LIR

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0650	6 APRIL 70	2400	6 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1 LT PATTINSON AND SGT ROISSEAU.		
2	0650	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM DM
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM DM
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	RB DM
5	0130	0325	(C) TOI 060050 AT BT 5508 0027, LZ BAYONET'S OP#1 + OP#2 ON BUNKER WARE, HAD FIVE U.S.A. W.I.A. DUE TO FRIENDLY ARTY FIRE. THEY WERE FIRING ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT.	S 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded to 100-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

RT 537673

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46INF

199LKA

LE BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 APRIL 70

2400

6 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

CONT

AT A PROXIMITY OF 300 METERS, THE WIA'S WERE THREE FROM B 5/46, ONE FROM D 5/46, AND ONE FROM ER 5/46. EVACT TO 27TH SURGE, FROM CAPTAIN BORETTI TO SP/5 MOORE.

6

0350 0400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4

M

TM

ARTY

DM

7

0450 0500

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5

M

BB

8

0505

(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 5, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 16, (5) 27, (6) 0, (7) 2, (8) 29. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROISSEAU.

RDE

BR

9

0510

(C) SNOOPY GHOST REPORT TIME GRID TARGET EXA (1) 0025 432035 3-5 34.2HE

RDE

RR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				LOCATION BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
5BN 46INF 198LIR LZ BEACH				0600	6 APRIL 70	2400	6 APRIL 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
109			TIME GRID TARGET EXP (2) 0100 424032 3-5 34.2 HE (3) 0130 432043 5 7 4.2 HE (4) 0400 448030 3-5 3 4.2 HE (5) 0400 4402 3-5 4 4.2 HE (6) 0415 435025 3-5 3 4.2 HE TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
10	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M	JM
11		0630	(U) 1LT PATTERSON AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY	MFR	BB
12		0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. SHEPHER	M	JM
13	0730	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. SHEPHER PS ANNEX A	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5BN 46 INF 15018

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 APR 70	2400	6 APR 70

12. REACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14		0840	(C) T.O. 1.052300 E 26 TH STATE CLICVERT 423 RD BLOWN LEAVING CRATER 15 TO 20' WIDE, NW TH IMPASSABLE, VN STATE NW TH IS MINED TO SOUTH, ROAD WILL BE CLOSED TO 060000 G.O.I. 425114. BDE 2 ETEN FROM SGT MARTIN	52/3	CPM
15		0850	(C) SITREP FAR 5146 TNF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. SHEPHER P9 ANNEX A	M	CPM
16		0950	(C) 050600 - 112400 - BT 3301 S TO 330988 - SW TO 338964 - NW TO 332975 NE TO 310997 - N TO 310010. BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. SHEPHER	52/3	J.S.
17		0920	(C) INTELL DIV. ARTY - THERE CONTINUES TO BE INDICATORS THAT ENEMY HAS NOT ACHIEVED HIS OBJECTIVES, THE NEXT 2	52/3	CPM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3
52/3
52/3

LEBEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 APRIL TO 2400 APRIL 1967

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	CONT		(C) DAYS SHOULD SHOW INCREASED ACTIVITY. ENEMY HAS BEEN RECONNING DULLAH, ARTY HILL, NIA & DOTTIE NO EXACT DATE OF ATTACK BDE CT. AIRSH FROM SGT. SHEPHER		
18	0945		(C) 0940 SABER TO GRD 278027 ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS & DESTROYED BDE FLETEN BDE SGT SHEPHER	52/3 PM	
19	0956	1000	(C) SITREP FOR 5TH TNE TO BDE CEPHALIS FROM SGT. SHEPHER P10 ANNEX 4	ARTY	PM
20	LATE ENTRY	0830	(C) LRRP BOX 050600 - 112400 BT 3301 TO 330488 - SW TO 28884 NW 282975 NE 310997 N TO 310010. BDE CEPHALIS FROM SGT SHEPHER	52/3 PM	
21		1030	(C) T.O. 1020 SABERS GRD 278033 FOUND & DESTROYED SHOTCHES BOX 4	52/3 PM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5913

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198418

L2 BEACH

0001

6 APR 11 70

2400

6 APR 11 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	CONT		(1) GRD 273033 4 BLINKERS FOLIND & DESTROYED. SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE 273032 BDE PLETEN FROM SGT. MARTIN		
22	1050	1100	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE CERHUS FROM SGT. SHEPHER P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RMA BD
23	1150	1200	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RMA BD
24	1230		(1) AD REQUEST 546 NOW TILL 101900 FROM 2505 EAST TO 5-46 BOUNDARY FROM 2505 SOUTH TO 5-46 BOUNDARY. BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER	52/3	RMA
25	1250	1300	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RMA BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-789/345

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT 573073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 APR 70	2400	6 APR 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LEGEND

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1350	1400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P 15 ANNEX A	M ACTY	QW QW
27	1450	1500	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P 16 ANNEX A	M ACTY	QW QW
28	1450	1600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P 17 ANNEX A	M ACTY	QW QW
29	1650	1700	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P 18 ANNEX A	M ACTY	QW QW
30	1750	1800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P 19 ANNEX A	M ACTY	QW QW
31		1830	(L) 1LT LOWERY AND SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	QW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 533073

5BN 46INF 198LIR

DAZFBREACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

6601

6 APRIL 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 6 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1850	1930	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM RM
33	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM RM
34	2050	2115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM
35	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	BB RM
36	2245		(C) AGENT REPORT FROM LE TINH. 061530 C-2. ON 051800 ONE VC SAPPER SQUAD (6 VC), LED BY XIEM, APPEARED	BDE S 2/3	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5BN 46INF 198LIR

L2 BEACH

FROM
DATE

TO

0001 6 APRIL 70

2400 6 APRIL 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

AT BT 459144. UNIFORM-
BLACK. MISSION; TO RECON
PF'S FROM KY KHUONG
VILLAGE, AND TO MINE
PUBLIC OFFICES, OR PIER'S
AT KY HOA AND KY HA
VILLAGE ANY TIME AT
NIGHT FROM NOW UNTIL
9 APRIL 70. WEAPONS;
MANY DETONATING POWDERS,
AND AK 47'S.

AGENT REPORT FROM
LE TINH 061530 C-2,
SIX VC LED BY PHAM
HUU. AT NIGHT THEY COME
TO BT 408123 AND
BT 405126. UNIFORM;
MIXED. MISSION; TO
ASSASSINATE ALL CADRE
AND ORGANIZE VCI,
WEAPONS; ONE M79 AND
AK 47'S. TO PFC MITCHAM
BY SGT BOISSEAU.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537673

FROM

TO

5BN 46INF 1984B

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0600

6 APRIL 70

2400

6 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co. Continues to defend LZ Hustler

B Co. Continues to provide security for LZ Gator, LZ Bayonet, FSB Fat City. B minus is at LZ Gator. 1/B provides security for FSB Fat City & conducted Ambush along the Access Road. 2/B is at LZ Bayonet.

C Co. Operating vic Grid BS 261998

D Co. Operating vic Grid BS 208991

E Recon. Operating vic Grid BS 257998

E Mortars. Imcd sec 1 Lt tm at Hills Z70 & 76. Imcd sec at LZ Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ELLISON B, VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

AVDF-BCC

6 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation on Geneva Park in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

T.O.I. 0050 Bayonet observed enemy movement at GRD. 55080027. Artillery was fired resulting in 5 U.S. W.I.A.

T.O.I 052220 LZ Hustler received 1 01mm from EN GRD. 300032 resulting in 3 U.S. W.I.A.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS 061400 to 071400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co. A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP LZ HUSTLER BT295034.

Co. B: B plus 20 personnel from HHC defends LZ GATOR. 2/B provide security for LZ BAYONET. 1/B provides security for FAT CITY. NDP, s LZ GATOR, BAYONET and FAT CITY.

Co. C: Conducts search and clear operations via GRD 2599. NDP 256998.

Co. D: Conducts search and clear operations via GRDS 2197, 2296, 2295. NDP 229953.

Co. E: Conducted recon missions in GRDS 2498, 2499, 247999.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 med sec & 1 lt sec at LZ HUSTLER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 117 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET, & LZ FAT CITY. H Trp 17th Cav at LZ BAYONET with 108 packs.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 0 WIA
Enemy - None

Richard S. Vickery
RICHARD S. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

BY *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

6 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #96-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 Apr 70

Intel, 051450: VC are reconning ARTY HILL on GATOR

Intel, 051750: Bde CO, while on VR, spotted bunkers at BT3003, BT3004, BT3104.

Intel, C/2 rating, 052010: 15 VCI and some local guerillas of BINH PHUEN(V) and BINH THANH(V) have been staying at XOM HUNT, a sub hamlet of PHUOC THUAN(H) vic ES556922, BINH SON(V) 2 Apr 70. Three of the VCI are: NGUYEN DUNG, economist cadre at BINH PHUEN(V); HUYNH HANG, assassination tm ldr of BINH SON(V); SON, pos unk. Wons: 1 carbine, 2 45 cal pistols, several AK47's & AK50's, 4 members armed with grenades(2 each). Mission: To assist sappers to harass US & ARVN troops in BINH THANH & BINH PHUEN. Also to assist 953 Sapper Co to launch ground and mortar attack on US & ARVN troops.

Intel, 052050: VC have moved mortars & possibly rockets for attack on CHU LAI base defense to BT453128 & BT463128, there are no US or VN forces in immediate area, requested arty and VR for area.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 Apr 70

a. 050925 ER KCS shot hand with his M79 at ES234999, D/O to 27 Surg.

b. 050945 D Co found & destroyed 1 hoatch(15 by 30 by 10) with basement 3' deep, document, blood found underneath straw mat, ES704944, document evac to DAYONET.

c. 050945 C Co found & destroyed 6 frame hoatches(4x5x5), ES244985.

d. 051100 B Co found & destroyed 1 RPG rd at ES570967.

e. 051350 C Co had arty prep ES256994, res: secondary explosion size of 105 rd, swept area, neg res.

f. 051955 CAP 123A & B, moving to ambush site obs 6 VC at BT435098, eng w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

g. 052220 LZ HUSTLER, BT300032, rec 1 81mm mortar rd fr 500m E of grid, fired mortars, res: 3 US KIA.

h. 060050 LZ DAYONET, BT550002, OP 1 & 2 on bunker line rec friendly arty fire, fire intended 300m fr bunker line at enemy movement, res: 5 US KIA, 3 evac to 27 Surg.

3. (U) RADAR: 5 to 6 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 Apr 70

ENT	SR	SS	ENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0551	0638	1858	1945	0606	1906	01	6 Apr 70
0550	0637	1858	1945	0650	2004	04	7 Apr 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL
Whiteside
WHITESIDE
82

SYNDER
LTC

By NARA Date 1-19-87

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified on 11/19/87

BATTLE

April 1970

<u>BT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
409 Sapper Bn(-)	150	BT3401	22 Mar 70	AR
73th Rocket Bn(-)	150	BT5100	01 Apr 70	AR
		BT4599	01 Apr 70	
V14 LF Co	65	BT2614	02 Apr 70	AR
74th LF Co	60	BT3708	01 Apr 70	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy initiated activity was heavy during the reporting period with the enemy initiating widespread attacks against friendly units, GVN areas, and lines of communication beginning in the early morning hours of 1 Apr 70.

These attacks marked the highest level of widespread enemy initiated ground activity since the highpoint of August 69.

2. Probable Course of Enemy Activity

Recent agent reports indicate that enemy activity will remain high through 10 Apr. Possible are the GVN pacification areas, CHU LAI Base and GVN forces, which so far, have not been attacked as aggressively as expected. Low illumination and local elections in the near future will tend to increase the possibility of attacks.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION 577073 CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
58N 46INF 198LIB		LZ BEACH		0001	7 APRIL 70	2400	7 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR		BB	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY		BB DM	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY		JM DM	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY		JM DM	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY		JM DM	
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY		JM DM	
7		0520	(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1)2, (2)0, (3)11, (4)13, (5)19, (6)1, (7)2, (8)22 TO Bde.	Bde		JM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded after 9-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537043

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B.

L.I. BEACH

DATE

DATE

0001 APRIL 70

2400 7 APRIL 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7			CONT TO CPT BORETTI BY SP5 MOORE		
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MUTINAM BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX P10	IM ARTY	TM DM
9			0615 (C) SNOOPY GHOST RADAR REPORT TIME GRID TARGET EXP 2345 446025 3-5 3 4.2HE 0140 460022 3-5 4 4.2HE 0145 417042 4-6 10 81 HE 0145 443027 3-5 7 4.2HE 0220 444037 9-10 12 81 HE 0250 4402 3-5 4 4.2HE TO SGT HARMON BY SGT BOISSEAU		
10			0630 (U) 1 LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.		
11	0630		(U) CPT PURCELL AND SGT SHEPLE ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

23 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B.

L2 BEACH

0001

7 APR 70

2400

7 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0630	(C) AT 050150 the CHAU 0 Bridge received 3-81 mortar at 597927. Neg. results. Neg. case. To Sgt. Fark. by Sgts Moore.	S 2/3	J.S.
13	0650	0700	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Spl4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P 7	M ARTY	J.S. DM J.S.
14	0700	0800	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Spl4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P 8	M ARTY	J.S. DM
15		0830	(C) ^{Musket 35} Spotted 2 VC wading N engaged with rockets. Neg results at grid 438881 to Spl4 Platoon by SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
16	0850	0900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Spl4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P 9	M ARTY	J.S. DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0600

7 APR 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0855

(C) Market 35 spotted a hootch in construction, a bunker, tunnels engaged and destroyed at grid. 525947. Reg results to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler.

S 2/3

J.S.

18

0910

(C) LRP team ILLINOIS inserted at 0825 BT 314007. Reg results to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler.

S 2/3

J.S.

19

0930

(C) 1 co Spotted 2 VC at grid 218992 wearing pistol belts, canteen and carrying food, engaged with S.A.F., wounded one, are following blood trail at this time. CIA some rice, poncho, canteen. Evaded S. To Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler.

S 2/3

J.S.

20

0950

1000

(C) Sgt Rep for 5/46 sub to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler. Annex A P. 10.

M

J.S.

ARTY

RR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-783/803

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

ON 46 INF 198 LBS

2400 7 APRIL '50

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
21	1200	1205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P 12	N ARTY		RD RR
22	1225		(C) TOI 1030 D CO POINT MAN WHILE MOVING SOUTH FRIENDLY GRID 21984 RECEIVED 300 RDS 30 CAL FIRE FROM EN. GRID 21982 RESULTING IN 1 US KIA - WHITCHER AND 1 US WIA - KUCENIK. AFTER FIRST CONTACT RECEIVED ADDITIONAL 100 RDS OF 30 CAL FIRE FROM SAME EN. GRID EST. EN SIZE 3 TO 4 MIA PROX 200 METERS SOUTH D/O COMPLETED 1100 TAKEN TO 27 TH SURG. SWEEP AREA FOUND 6 3 X 4 X 3' BUNKERS AT 220983 AND DESTROYED TO BDE SP4 PLETEN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE		RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 188 LIG

L2 BEACH

00017 APRIL 70

24007 APRIL 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1250 1300

(U) SITREP FOR SIVG INF TO
CPT LANG BY SGT DEPOSA
ANNEX A P 13

M

RD

ARTY

RR

24

1355 1400

(U) SITREP FOR SIVG INF TO
SIVG BOWSACK BY SGT DEPOSA
ANNEX A P 14

M

RD

ARTY

RR

25

1440 1455

(U) SITREP FOR SIVG INF TO SIVG
BOWSACK BY SGT DEPOSA
ANNEX A P 15

M

RD

ARTY

RR

26

1605

(C) TO 1515 MINUTEMAN 5
RECEIVED 100 RDS OF AR-42
FIRE FROM EN GRID 21978
TOOK 10 TO 15 HITS RESULTING
IN 3 US KIA (2 DOOR GUARDIANS,
1 PILOT) D/O COMPLETE AT
1530 MINUTEMAN 5 WAS
KILLED DOWN AT 12 HUSSEED
WITH HOLE IN GAS TANK.
HEAVY SMOKE TEAM AND
MOSKETS EXPENDED IN AREA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-TS3/303

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

ST 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0600	7 APRIL 70	2400	7 APRIL 70

1ST BN 46 INF 198 LIA

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26			CO-IT. WITH NEG RESULTS TO BOWSACK BY BARRS		
27	1400	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SAY BOWSACK BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A R 16	M ARTY	RD RM
28	1655	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SAY BOWSACK BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A R 17	M ARTY	RD RM
29		1755	(U) FROM LY TINH TO 1670 RE'S DISCOVERED AND UNDER- GROUND TUNNEL WITH 15 RUBBER INVERTIBLES AND 2 BLOCKS OF PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES AT 508 175. TO SAY BOWSACK BY SGT DEROSA	RD S 2/3 CO	RD
30	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SAY BOWSACK BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A R 18	M ARTY	RD RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/345

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF

198 LIR

LZ BEACH

0001 7 APRIL 70

2400 7 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1830		(U) 1 LT PATTERSON AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY	MFR	BB
32		1922	(C) SENT NDR'S TO CAPTAIN LANG BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM RM
33	1850	1925	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN LANG BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM RM
34		1935	(C) TOI 071915 FM ON HILL 270 SPOTTER ONE VC AT BT 415049. CALLED 81 MM MORTARS. UNK RESULTS. TO CAPTAIN LANG BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BOE S 2/3	BR
35	1950	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO EPT. BORRETTI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM RM
36	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOURS DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46INF 198LIR

L2 BEACH

0001 7 APRIL 70

2400 7 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

CONT

SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.

ARTY

RM

ANNEX A P. 22

37

2145

(C) INTEL FROM S-2 AT LE

BDE

BB

TINH 061810 C-2. 200 VC

S 2/3

FROM QUANG NAI ARE AT

585996 AND 495999. MISSION;

TO ROCKET CHU LAI AND

2E TINH FROM NOW UNTIL

10 APRIL 70. TO SGT HARMON

BY SGT BOISSEAU.

38

2150

(C) TOI 072100 M-MAN 10

BDE

BB

SAF
REC 20-30RBS FROM BS

S 2/3

583942 WHILE ON PSYOPS

MISSION. NEGATIVE HITS.

BOREUNNERS RETURNED

FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.

TO SGT BOISSEAU BY

SGT HILL.

39

2150

2200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

BB

TO SGT HARMON BY

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

١٥

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By EC NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, Headquarters, Agency/IS
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 213

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 196L113

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0000	7 APR 1970	2400	7 APR 1970

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co! Continues to defend LZ		
			Hustler		
			B Co! Continues to provide		
			Security for LZ Gator, LZ Bayonet		
			& FSB Fat City. B minus is		
			at LZ Gator - 1/B is at FSB		
			Fat City for security & conducted		
			an ambush along the access road.		
			1/B is at LZ Bayonet.		
			C Co! Operating vic Grid BS		
			271997		
			D Co! Operating vic Grid BS		
			218997		
			E Recon! Operating vic Grid		
			BS 256024		
			E Mortars! 1 med sec & 1 Lt m		
			at Hills 270 & 76. 1 med sec		
			at LZ Hustler.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELISON B. VICKERY, MAJ Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Elison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-743-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

7 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071400 - 081400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP LZ HUSTLER BT295035. Conducts local patrols.

Co B: B plus 20 personnel from HHG defends LZ GATOR, 2/B provide security for LZ BAYONET. 1/B provides security for FAT CITY. NDP's LZ GATOR, BAYONET, FAT CITY. B(-) GATOR, 1/B FAT CITY (Ambush access road), 2/B LZ BAYONET.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS 2496, BS2596, BS2599. NDP BS275999.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations via BS1999, BS2099, BS2199. NDP BS233989. Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70.

Co E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2399, BS2499, BS2599. NDP BT261025.

Mortars: 2 4.2 mortars LZ HUSTLER, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 270, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 76

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 117 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET & FAT CITY. H Top 17th Cav at LZ BAYONET with 108 packs.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON D. VICKERY

By NARA Date 1-19-67

GROUP - A

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
 Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
 38th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
 APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
 6 Apr

7 April 1970

(U) Daily INTSUM #97-70

DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 Apr 70

Intel, 060920: There continues to be indicators that the enemy has not achieved his objectives for this phase of offensive. Some reports indicate the next 2 days should show increased enemy activity, there are numerous reports that reconnaissance has been conducted against various targets within the last few days to include CHU LAI, BRYN HILL, LZ MINUTEMAN & LZ DOTTIE. No firm indicators as to which night there is increased threat. There is still high probability of being attacked for the next several days.

Intel, C/2 rating, 051800: 1 VC Sapper sqd, 6 VC, led by Xien, appeared at BT459144, black uniforms, mission: to recon PT's fr KY KHUONG(V) and to mine public offices or piers at KY HOA & KY HA villages, any time at night fr now until 9 Apr, wpns: many detonating powders & AK47's.

Intel, C/2 rating, 061530: 6 VC led by PHAM HUU, at night they come to BT408123 & BT405126, uniforms mixed, mission: to assassinate all cadre and organize VCI, wpns: 1 M79 & AK47's.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 Apr 70

a. 052300(Late Report) Culvert 4234 blown leaving crater 15' to 20', one lane bridge constructed, minesweep was conducted on Hwy #1 and road was opened by late morning of 6 Apr.

b. 060945 Sabre 70 spotted well-camouflaged hootch at BT271077, eng w/rockets and destroyed.

c. 061030 Sabre 71 found & destroyed 2 hootches(12 by 15 by 4) at BT278033. At BT273033 found & destroyed 4 bunkers, suspected mortar site at BT273032.

d. 070150 CHAU O bridge, BS597927, rec 3 81mm mortar rds, neg damage, neg cas.

3. (U) RADAR: 6 to 7 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 Apr 70

BENT	SR	SB	BENT	MR	ES	%ILLUM	DATE
0550	0637	1853	1945	0650	2004	04	7 Apr 70
0549	0636	1859	1946	0737	2103	10	8 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SENDER
 LAC

OFFICIAL

WHITE SIDE
 S2

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages	
-------------	--

17

5

Location

5th Bn 46th Inf
198th Inf Bde

Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

Period covered

Hour	From Date
0001	7 Apr 70

—T—

Date 7 Apr 70

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature

Signature
Raymond E. Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

By EE NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5BN 46INF 19861R			0001	8 APRIL 70	2400	8 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. PATTINSON AND SGT ROISSEAU.	MFR		BR	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY		BB AE	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sgt LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY		JM AE	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sgt LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY		JM AE	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sgt LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY		JM AE	
6		0430	(C) T.O.I. 0340 B- AT BS 567962 REC 5 CHECOMS, 50 SAE FROM EST. ENEMY GRIDS BS 570955, 566962, 569959. NEG. CASUALTIES. RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.F. AND ORGANIC WEAPONS. CALLED ILL. AND D.T.'s. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT	S 2/3		JM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals.
Declassified - How to
GPO: 1980 O-343-788/305

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By NARA Date 1-19-67

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B.

L.E. BEACH

0001

8 APRIL 70

2400

8 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6		COUT	BROKE CONTACT A 0400. TO Bde to Sgt LARK By SP/5 MOORE		
7		0455	4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 2, (2) 0 (3) 11, (4) 13, (5) 21, (6) 0, (7) 4, (8) 25 TO Bde to Lt Huntley By SP/5 MOORE	5 2/3	JM
8	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Lt HUNTLEY By SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM AE
9	0530	0600	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sgt LARK By SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM AE
10		0630	(U) 1 LT PATTERSON AND SGT BOISSIEAU OFF DUTY	MFR	BB
11	0630		(U) 1 LT PURCELL AND SGT DEBORA ON DUTY	MFR	PD
12	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHELL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKER ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	DK RR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

11

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

FROM 46 INF 198 LIA

LE MARCH

18 APRIL 70 2400 8 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN.	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEXOSA. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	RD RR
14		0840	(C) TOI 0830 RESULTS OF MUSKET 32 U.P. WELL USED TRAIL WITH A TRENCH LINE TO THE WEST AT 4201. TRAIL HAD MOIST TRACKS WHICH LOOKED ONLY 24 HOURS OLD. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKER.	SDE S2/3 CO	DK
15	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROM- MENHOKER. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	DK RR
16		0930	(C) TOI 0910 1/6 FOUND 1 GRASS HOOCH 10X10X6, 2 FRAM HOOTCHES 5X5X4, 1 TUNNEL 3X3X15. AREA HAD RECENT SIGNS OF	SDE S2/3 CO	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-67

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

AN 46TNE 178 LIA

L2 BEACH

0001 8 APRIL 70

2400 8 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16			CONF. ACTIVITY 4 TO 5 DAYS AGO. APPROX 10 PACKS. GRID 270996. DESTROYED ALL HOOTCHES AND TUNNEL. TO CPT. LANG BY SGT DEROSA		
17	0955	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 TNE TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP4 KRAM. MENHOK. ANNEX A P 10	NO ACTY	DK RP
18	1040		(C) FROM SGT MRE'S (1) LINK SIZE BS 278999 WITHIN 1000 METERS AS OF 08 0900 APRIL 70 (2) LINK SIZE BS 230952 WITHIN 1250 METERS AS OF 08 0900 APRIL 70 (3) LINK SIZE BS 251968 WITHIN 500 METERS AS OF 08 1000 APRIL 70. FROM SP4 CUPHAS TO SGT DEROSA	32/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969-O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-67

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 (Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations)

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 11

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BT 837073

FROM TO
 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
 0001 8 APRIL 70 2400 8 APRIL 70

13 BN 46 INF 19X LIB 22 BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 514G INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOCK. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK RR
20	1150	1205	(U) SITREP FOR 514G INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	RD RM
21	1320		(C) URI BN CP 248932 WITHIN 500 METERS AS OF AS 1200 APRIL 70 FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/4 KROMMENHOCK.	S2/3 CC	PK
22	1255	1340	(U) SITREP FOR 514G INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOCK ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK RR
23		1345	(C) TOL 1330 D FOUND AAT OLD BASE CAMP WITH 12 BUNKERS 2 1/2 X 1 1/2 USED AS FIGHTING POSITIONS AND 5 STORAGE WOODS 8' X 8' AT	BPE S2/3 CC	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

11

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AN 46 TNE 198 140

ST 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 3 APRIL 70

1400 7 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	CONT.		AS 221968, BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED TO SP/4 UNSTERMAN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
24	1420		(U) 5/46 TNE AO REQUEST. 2001 EAST TO 5/46 AO 2001 SOUTH TO 2097, 2097 EAST TO 5/46 AO. TO REC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	RPL	PK
25	1400	1425	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TNE TO REC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	MI	DK
				ARTY	RR
26	1500	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TNE TO REC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M	DK
				ARTY	RR
27	1555	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TNE TO REC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	M	DK
				ARTY	RR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

11

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA

L2 DEACH

0001 8 APRIL 70 2400

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		1610	(C) FROM LT TIRNH TO 1730 PF'S FOUND 20 KILOGRAMS OF PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES AT 458135. TO SGT CERHAS BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 34/7 CO	DK
29	1620		(C) FROM BDE REF. MSG. 52/7 NO. 24 REQUEST APPROVED #50. FROM CPT. LANGE TO SGT DEROSA.	52/7 CO	RD
30	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RD RR
31	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK RM
32		1830	(U) CPT PURCELL & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-TS3/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

INSTALLATION

2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BN 46INF 198LIB LZ BEACH 0001 8 APRIL 70 2400 8 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1830	1	(U) 1LT. PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
34	1905		(U) SENT NDP'S TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM RM
35	1850	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM RM
36	1950	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM RM
37	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM
38	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

KEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

10

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 APRIL 70	2400	8 APRIL 70

5BN 46INF 198LIB

L2 BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM RM
40	2315		(C) 0730 09 APRIL 70 UNTIL 1800 09 APRIL 70 BDE WILL HAVE 10 US IN VIC 542987 ON SWEEP FROM SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	MFR	JM
41	2330		(C) CAP 136 AND PF PLT 21 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN BOX 5796, 5493. OBJECTIVES 560955, 546945, 559935. 0900 0500 TO 091830. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
42	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1000 O-343-783/345

By NARA Date 1-19-67

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 4th INF 198418

BT 537073
LZ Beach

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 8 Apr 70 2400 8 Apr 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co. Continues to defend		
			LZ Hustler		
			B Co. Continues to provide		
			defense for LZ Gator, LZ Bayport		
			& FSB Fat City. B minus is at		
			LZ Gator, 21B is at FSB		
			Fat City - conducted ambush along		
			access road, 1/B is at LZ Bayport		
			C Co. Operating vic Grid BS		
			271997		
			D Co. Operating vic Grid		
			BS 218992		
			E Recon: Operating vic Grid		
			269019		
			Emortars. Imcd sec 121tm		
			at Hillc 270 & 76. Imcd sec.		
			at LZ Hustler.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-413-753/303

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

8 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 071030 D Co BS219984, while moving South, rec SAF resulting in 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, soon after contact rec more SAF, swept area, res: found 6 (3x4x3 camouflaged bunkers, destroyed, D/O to 27 Surg.

At 071515 MINUTEMAN 5 rec 100 rds SAF fr BS217978, took 10-15 hits, res: 3 US WIA, forced to land a LZ HUSTLER w/ hole in gas tank. Heavy Sabre tm & Muskets expended in area, neg res.

At 080340 B(), LZ GATOR, rec 5 CHICONS, 50 rds SAF, fr BS570955, BS566962, BS569959, ret SAF, called DT's, neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081400 - 091400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP LZ HUSTLER. Conducts local patrolling.

Co B: B() LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ DAYONET. 2/B FEB FAT CITY (Ambush access road).

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BS271997. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2799, BS2899, BS2798.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2198, BS2197, BS2297, BS2296. NDP BS218992.

Co E:

Recen: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT2702, BT2603, BT2701. NDP BT279010.

Mortars: 2 4.2 mortars LZ HUSTLER, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 270, 1 4.2 mort HILL

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 not operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

By [Signature] NARA Date 1-19-67

GROUP - 4

DF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

8 April 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C. D with 117 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET & FAT CITY.
H Trp 17th Cav at LZ BAYONET with 108 packs.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
1 US WIA
Enemy - None

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AVIF-ECZ

8 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #98-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 Apr 70

VR Readout, 070855: MUSKET 35 spotted a hootch, bunker and tunnels at BS525947.

Intel, C/2 rating, 061800: 200 VC from QUANG NGHAI are at BS505996 and BS495999, mission: rocket CHU LAI and LY TIN fr now to 10 Apr.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 Apr 70

a. 070830 D Co spotted 2 VC at BS218992 wearing pistol belt, eng w/SAF, wounded one, followed blood trail, rice, poncho and canteen CIA, BS218992.

b. 070830 MUSKET 35 spotted 2 VC evading H, eng w/rockets, BS433881, neg res.

c. 071030 D Co, BS219984, while moving S, rec SAF resulting in 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, soon after contact rec more SAF, swept area, res: found 6 (3x 4.3) camouflaged bunkers, destroyed, D/O to 27 Surg.

d. 071515 MINUTEMAN 5 rec 100 rds SAF fr BS217978, took 10-15 hits, res: 3 US WIA, forced to land at LZ HUSTLER w/whole in gas tank. Heavy Sabre tm & Muskets expended in area, neg res.

e. 071630 PF discovered an underground tunnel w/15 rubber innertubes & 2 blocks of plastic explosives at BT508135.

f. 071915 Pack on HILL 270 spotted 1 VC at BT415049, called mortars, unk res.

g. 072100 MINUTEMAN 10, BS533942, on PSXOPS mission rec 20-30 rds SAF, neg hits, ret AMF, neg res.

h. 080340 B(-), LZ GATOR, rec 5 chicons, 50 rds SAF, fr BS570955, BS566962, BS569959, ret SAF, called DT's, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 7 to 8 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 Apr 70

TIME	SR	SS	ELEV	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0549	0636	1859	1946	0737	2103	10	8 Apr 70
0548	0635	1859	1946	0828	2200	17	9 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITEHOUSE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages	
-------------	--

1

1

Location
Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

Period covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date
8 Apr 70

Four
2400

Date
8 Apr

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	
---	--

RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT LLT Adjutant

Signature

Signature
Raymond K E Cook

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By EE NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

AL FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198 LIR

LZ BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 10 APR 70

2400 10 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. RR
7		0400	(C) LRRP's were extracted 091415 from Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler	S 2/3	J.S.
8	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. RR
9		0500	(C) 4.2 report. 1) 1-2) 0-3) 11 4) 12-5) 13-6) 0-7) 7-8) 20 To Sgt. Westman by PFC Brees	S 2/3	J.S.
10	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. RR
11		0700	(U) 1LT Pattinson and Sgt. Shepler off duty.	MFR	J.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CAN 46 INF 198 LIA

62 BEACH

FROM DATE 0001 10 APRIL 70

TO DATE 2400 10 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0700		(U) CPT PURCELL AND SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
13	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR S/VC INF TO PFC BOWBACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	DK DM
14	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/VC INF TO PFC BOWBACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK DM
15	0825		(U) CIDG EXTRACTION P2 0730 281080 L2 0745 TRA ACWG EIRECON EXTRACTION P2 0805 281010 L2 0815 FAT CITY TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	DK
16	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR S/VC INF TO PFC BOWBACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	DK DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

By *EC* NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198118

12 BEACH

0001 10 APRIL 70 2400 10 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC ROWSACK BY SGT BURKS ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	JB DM
18	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC ROWSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK AE
19	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	RD AE
20	1205		(C) TOI 1030 C CO FOUND 1 M-16 SERIAL NO. 836838 AND 1 US BACK PACK. EST. 2 MONTHS OLD. GRID 281010. EVAC TO 12 BEACH C CO REAR. TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA	BDE 33/1 CC	RD
21	1300	1316	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT CEPHAS BY SP/4 KROMMEN- HOEK. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 188 LBS

22 BEACH

FROM DATE 0001 10 APRIL 70 TO 2400 10 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22		1320	(C) AO EXTENSION FOR LURPS APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY 101200 TO 152400 APRIL 70 UPPER LEFT 3597, LOWER RIGHT 3795. MISSION - RADIO RELAY TO PFC BONSAK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK.	RDE 24/3	RD
23	1340		(C) URI LINK SIZE BS 298950 WITHIN 1250 METERS. AS OF 101200 APRIL FROM LT HORSCH TO SP4 KROMMENHOEK	52/3	DK
24	1400	1405	(H) SITREP FOR 514G INF TO PFC MITCHEM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK AE
25	1500	1510	(H) SITREP FOR 514G INF TO SP4 PIETEN BY SGT DEPOSA. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	RD AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/345

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5 AM 46 INF 187 LID

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 10 APRIL 70

2400 10 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHUM BY SP4 KRAMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK RM
30		1020	(U) LT MARTIN AND SGT DEPOSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
31	1830		(U) LT PATTINSD AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
32	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp4 Mitchum by PFC Green Annex A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. RM
33		1935	(C) B ^{CO} 101500 LZ GATOR - Jimmie Marshall (HHC) fired M79 into Thuc. Man. Results 1 VN-KIA & 3 VN-WIA. He states weapon went off accidentally. One PK from B ^{CO} RODGER WESSTICK stated he fired weapon intentionally Other witnesses PFC JAMES WELLS (HHC) and Sp4 RICHARD KALMBACK (C ^{CO}) Maj Williams and investigating	S 2/3 BDE CO	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

COORDINATE

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

2001 10 APR 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 10 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33			(CONT from P. 7) officer will further investigate first thing in the morning. To Sp/4 Mitchum by Sgt. Shepler		
34	1950	2000	(C) Sit Rep for 5/4/6 clnf to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greis Annex A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. RR
35	2015		(C) INTEL from S-2 6 th Arvn Reg. C/3 rating ITEM #1) 2 NVA Companies of the 402 sapper BN with complete compliment of weapons located at BS455994, BS465997, commander, DOAN THANH. Strength 200 men, mission - to harass U.S & ARVN elements in CHU LAI and 198 th BDE base camp. ITEM #2) About 200 VC moved from BINH SON DIST to BS405996 & BS345999. Armed with 1-22 mm rocket, 3-60 mm mortar, 2-81 mm mortar. Mission Rocket attack	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

L2 BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 APR 70	2400	10 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		2015	(CONT from P. 8) On CHU LAI and 198th Base Camp from 10 to 12 APR 70 from LT Harris To PFC Bressi		
36		2020	(C) Heavy amount of intel reports recently seem to indicate presence of BN size EN unit in Southern part of 5/46 AO Just North of TRA BONG river. Recommend C.O. be advised of this possibility. from LT Harris To PFC Bressi	S 2/3 CO	J.S.
37		2025	(C) INTEL C/3- 36 VC guerrillas BT 425063, TR Commander TRAR TEN Uniforms - Gray & Black Weapons 6 AK 47's, 4 C.H.E.C. machine Guns, 3 A-40, 7 carbines, 9 M16, 2 SKS, 4 minis 2-45's, 6 machetes, 1 PRC-10, Mission is to assassinate and kidnap GVN officials at KY SANH hamlet, KY KAVUNG THO vill. Date of mission 10 APR From LT Harris To PFC Bressi	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 APR 70	2400	10 APR 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

L7 BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	2055	2100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum By PFC Brei Annex A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. RR
39	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum By PFC Brei Annex A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. RR
40	2245		(C) 101925 C ^{CO} heard est. 5 to 8 NVA moving through brush NW toward their position EN grd. 285004 Called Artty will sweep 2 first light. to Sgt. Harmon by Sgt. Shepler	S/ 2/3	J.S.
41	2250		(C) Cap 125 101835 observed 7 VC moving W to E at a distance of 75 meters. They engaged with SAF EN returned SAF before fleeing Results 1 VC-KIA 1 AK4 CIA 1 VC Chi Chom CIA Engrd. 402117 to Sp/4 Mitchum by Sgt. Shepler	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198 LIR

LE BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 10 APR 70

2400 10 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42		2255	(C) Cap 122 101855 Spotted 15-20 UC moving NW Engrd 391134 ENgrd. 391129. Called ARTY will sweep first light. to Spl4 Mitchum by Sgt. Shepler.	S 2/3	J.S.
43	2255	2300	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Spl4 Mitchum by PFC Breei Annex A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. R.R.
44		2330	(C) INTEL C/3 091900 200 UC unit CO name DOAN THANH CHU appeared at BS 455994, 465997. Uniforms grey. Intension attack. PF & RD in KY SANH will and mortar. 198 BDE. Also organize sapper sq. to mine noting holes for election from now till 14 APR 70 Weapons 1-82 2-60, 230, 2 radios. to Sgt. Harmond by Sgt. Shepler.	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537023
CONFIDENTIAL
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198 LEB

FROM	TO
DATE	DATE
0001 10 APR 70	2400 10 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		2330	(C) INTEL C/3 everyday at 1900hrs. 1 VC-PLT. led by NGUYEN TAN BO go to gtd. 402122, 405119. They have 1 female cadre. Intension to collect taxes & rice and organize UCI, Weapons 2-B40, 3M16, AK47. To Sgt. Hammond by Sgt. Shipley	S 2/3	J.S.
46		2335	(C) INTEL C/3 Everyday at 1600hrs 1 VC unit name V/20 - CO name CO-KHANH enters XV AN NGOC ham. BT 394103. Intension is to gain support from all VC sapper sq. to destroy Bridges, culverts along Highway 1. They also collect Taxes in about ham. to Sgt. Hammond by Sgt. Shipley	S 2/3	J.S.
47	2350	2400	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 sent to Sd4 Mitchell by Sgt. Shipley Annex A P. 25	M ARTY	J.S. RR
48		2400	(C) Journal closed by 1LT Patterson and Sgt. Shipley	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 213

5 BN 46 INF

1984B

LOCATION

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 11 April 70

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 11 April 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			ACol continues to provide		
			security for LZ Hustler.		
			BCol continues to provide		
			security at LZ Gator: LZ Bayonet		
			& FSB Fat City B minor is at		
			LZ Gator: 2/B is at LZ Bayonet		
			& 1/B is at FSB Fat City. 1/B		
			also conducted two ambushes		
			one along FSB Access Road &		
			one at BT 437083.		
			CCol Operating via Grid BS		
			783007		
			DDol Operating via Grid BS		
			217993		
			EE Recon: Provided security for		
			FSB Fat City		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

By NARA Date 1-19-67

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

10 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101000 - 111000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts local patrolling. NDP LZ HUSTLER. Upon being relieved by D Co for security of LZ HUSTLER, will conduct search and clear operations via BT3003, BT3002, BT3103.

Co B: D(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ BAYONET, 2/B search and clear operations via BT4306, BT4307, BT4305, NDP BT432042.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear via BT2801, BT2899, NDP BT283000.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2499, BS2498. NDP BS248993. At 110700 extracted from BS215996 to LZ HUSTLER to replace A Co as security element.

Co E:

Recon: FSB FAT CITY (Ambush access road).

Mortars: 2 4/2 mortars LZ HUSTLER, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 270, 1 4.2 mort HILL 7

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 116 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET, northern rocket pocket.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Richard J. Nickerby
RICHARD J. NICKERBY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 10-19-07

GROUP 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
9 Apr

RVDF-BCZ

10 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #100-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 9 to 10 Apr 70

Intel, 091445: 10 VC passed out leaflets in KY KHUONG(V) which told the people to refuse to cooperate with PSDF and downgrade policy of VN soldiers replacing US soldiers, BT436105.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 Apr 70

a. 091300 C Co, BT284000, found a basecamp, 20-30 hootches with bunker complexes and tunnels under each one, also found a tunnel believed to be a hospital complex, found gloves, bandages, syringes, litters, crutches, penicillin. Eng 3 NVA-3 NVA KIA, 2 AK47 & 1 AK44 CIA. Spotted 4 NVA, eng w/SAF & IG's, res: 4 NVA KIA, documents CIA evac to DAYONET. Destroyed 6 packs with personal items.

b. 091350 1 US wounded by another US who was test firing a .45 pistol he was trying to buy from a PF on HILL 76, D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 091630 D Co found & destroyed 15 lbs of meat, 3 lbs of noodles, 50 lbs rice and 2 qts oil on the side of a trail at BS277993.

d. 091830 CAP 123 rec 4 60mm mortar rds fr BT427103, called arty, neg res.

e. 092205 PF Plt 15, BS579989, rec 500 rds SAF fr unk force, ret SAF, neg res.

f. 100035 RF's at refugee camp, BS594927, had contact w/unk element, res: 1 RF KIA, D/O to 91st Evac, called arty, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 9 to 10 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 Apr 70

ENT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0548	0635	1859	1946	0920	2256	25	10 Apr 70
0547	0634	1859	1946	1015	2347	34	11 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITE SIDE

S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 APR 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 APR 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(v) Journal opened by 1 Lt. Patterson and Sgt. Shepler	MFR	J.S.		
2	0050	0100	(v) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Breei Annex A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. RR		
3	0105		(c) SLAR Report 2000-2205 326045 - 1 MPI 489003 - 1 MPI 648011 - 1 MPI 306987 - 1 MPI 322865 - 3 MPI from Sgt. Hammond to PFC Breei	S 2/3	J.S.		
4	0150	0200	(v) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Breei Annex A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. RR		
5	0250	0300	(v) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Breei Annex A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. RR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 812011
By R. J. NARA Date 1-20-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF. 1984 IB.

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 APR 70	2400	11 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 - lmf to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greer Annex A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. R.R.
7	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 - lmf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greer Annex A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. R.R.
8		0510	(C) 4.2 Report 1 - 2) 0 - 3) 10 - 4) 11 - 5) 14 6) 0 - 7) 2 - 8) 16 to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greer	S 2/3	J.S.
9	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 - lmf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greer Annex A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. R.R.
10		0630	(U) 1 Lt. Pattinson and Sgt Shepler off duty.	MFR	J.S.
11	0630		(U) LT. MARTIN AND SGT DELOSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: J. NARA Date: 1-20-97
AUTHORITY: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 ON 46 INF 198 KIA 62 REACH 0801 11 APRIL 70 2400 11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PEC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	DK RR
13	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PEC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	DK RR
14	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SGT CEPHAS BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK RR
15	0940		(C) TOI 0900 SABER 71 GRID 472997 FOUND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE. TO SGT CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA.	ADR 53/3 CO	RD
16	0950		(C) RESULTS OF MUSKET 35 UR. 497888 - TRAIL MADE BY TRACKS HAS BEEN WELL USED. 470887 - CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCH, 2 POTS DESTROYED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5210

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 188218

12 BEACH

0001 11 APRIL 70 2400 11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	CONT		455885 - VN IN OPEN WHO EVAPED INTO TREE LINE. 465889 - HATCH BUILT OF LOGS AND BOLDERS. 480885 - BUNKER DESTROYED. 4688 - INCREASE OF ACTIVITY IN THE LAST WEEK TO SGT CEPHAS BY SGT DE ROSA		
17	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DR RR
18	1040		(C) URI ON CP BT 380 053 WITHIN 700 METERS AS OF 11 0900 APRIL FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	5210	CO DR
19	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 11	M	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-97
Authenticity NARA 812511

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR

L2 DEBCH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 APRIL 70	2400	11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1150		(C) FROM BDE D 1/1 CAV HUNTER KILLER TEAM WILL INSERT INTO BOX UPPER LEFT 1392 LOWER RIGHT 2085 TIME. 12 1200-121800 APRIL 70. FROM LT HARASS TO SGT PEROSA.	52/3	CO RD
21	1200		(C) FROM BDE SEVERAL AGENT REPORTS INDICATE POSSIBLE ENEMY UNIT ON ROCKET RIDGE. MISSION TO MORTAR AND ROCKET ATTACK AGAINST CHU LAM AND 12 BAYONET ALSO DISRUPT VN VOTING ON 12 APRIL 70. FROM LT HARASS. TO SGT PEROSA	52/3	CO RD
22	1150	1205	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT PEROSA. ANNEX A P. 12	M	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

AUTHORITY AND DATE
 BY J. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

L2 BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0601	11 APRIL 70	2400	11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
23	1230		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 725953 WITHIN 700 METERS. AS OF 11 1000 APRIL 70. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SP4 KROMMENHOFER	S2/3	CO	DK
24	1250		(C) D CO EXTRACTION P2 1205 GRID 217993 L2 1243 GRID 295035 TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOFER	ORE		DK
25	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOFER ANNEX A P13	m	ARTY	AB RM
26	1345		(C) TOI 1315 C CO ENGAGED 1 NVA WITH S.A.F AT BS 282992 RESULTS 1 NVA KIA APPROX. AGE 30 ONE PISTOL 45 CAL. (NVA) CIA AND 2 PACKS WITH ASSORTED CLOTHING AND DOCUMENTS. TO BDE BY SP4 KROMMENHOFER TO PFC BONSACK.	BDE		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-313-763/305

By V. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 199 LFB

L2 BEACH

0001

11 APRIL 70

2400

11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
27			(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SEC CEPHAS BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M		DK
				ARTY		RM
28		1438	(C) TOI 1320 A C ² CALLED PRIORITY D/O FOR 9 PAKS WITH HEAT STROKE AT B7 299025 D/O CALLED AT 1320 D/O COMPLETED AT 1345 TAKEN TO 91ST. NAMES: WILLIAMS JONES, FLORENCE, CEGA, HEARD CHEW, COPPER, PFEIFFER, AVERY KCS BA. TO SP1 WESTERMAN BY SP1 KROMMENHOEK	BDE		DK
				S2/3	CO	
29	1500	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TALE TO SP1 WESTERMAN AT SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M		DK
				ARTY		RM
30		1535	(C) TOI 1455 C ² FOUND 300-400 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN, S2/3 CO VARIED AMOUNT GLUCOSE, VARIED AMOUNT VITAMINS	BDE		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

By NARA Date 1-22-87
Authority NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198410

L2 BEACH

0001 11 APRIL 70

2400 11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30			COOIT. BLOOD EXPANDER, QUININE TABLETS, BROMOTOL, INTER-VEINIOUS SET, ALCOHOL, SUTURES, PEROXIDE, HYDRO-CORTIZONE, STREPTOMYCIN, MEDICAL HAND WRITTEN BOOKS, AND FULLSTATE IN Y PACK AT 28299Z, ALSO FOUND 25 lbs. POTATOES, 30 lbs. RICE AND 25 lbs. SALT. WILL EVAC TO L2 DAYONET TO SAI WESTERMAN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
31	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SET CEPHAS BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	DK RM
32	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	RD RM
33	1750	1800	(U) Sit Rep for S/46 Inf. to Sp4 Burnett by Sgt. DEROSA. Annex A P 18	M ARTY	RD RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By *[Signature]* Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 LEB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR / DATE

0001 11 APR 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 11 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1830	(U) 1st. Martin and Sgt. Derosa off duty.	MFR	RD
35	1830		(U) 1st. Pattinson and Sgt. Shipley on duty.	MFR	J.S.
36	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bussett by PFC Greco Annex A P.19	M ARTY	J.S. RM.
37		1905	(C) INTEL - VC BN commanded by LUYEN LOC. AT 353076. AUC unit commanded by NBO. QUY hiding at 367081. V/20 unit commanded by KHANH hiding at 374104. All above named are planning mission to attack KY CHANH (390130), KY SANH (455055) KY KHUONG (425125) Now - 16 APR 70 To Lt. Horsch by Sgt. Derosa	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By Lt. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authenticity 11/25/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LE BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 11 APR 70

2400 11 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1945	(C) C ^{CO} H1730 found bloody bandages thrown along trail followed trail till INVA jumped up and waded SW. Point man engaged with SAF. Called Arty will sweep first light. Also found tree with the letter H and an arrow which pointed down a trail. Will follow trail tomorrow. to Sgt. Hill by Sgt. Sheph	S 2/3	J.S.
39	1950	2000	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Pleten by PFC Greer Annex A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. RM
40	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Pleten by PFC Greer Annex A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. RM
41	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Pleten by PFC Greer Annex A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

Authority NARA Date 1-20-07
By NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ Beach

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 Apr 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co. was airlifted from
LZ Hustler into vic Grid BS
303022.

B Co. Providing security for
LZ Bayonet & FSB Fat City. Also
conducted 4 Ambushes. B
minus is at Fat City; 1/B
is at LZ Bayonet. Ambushes
were at Grid BT 443084,
426078, 440071, 414077.

C Co. Operating vic Grid
BS 286994.

D Co. Moved from vic Grid
BS 297993 to LZ Hustler.
Provided security for LZ Hustler.

E Recon. Continues security
mission for FSB Fat City.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-87
Authority NND 87-2011

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF DCZ

11 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111000 - 121000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Search & clear operations via BT3003, BT3002, BT3103, BT3103, BT3102. NDP BT327032.

C_o B: B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ BAYONET moving to FAT CITY. At 111400 April 1970, B Co NDP FSB FAT CITY (will conduct night ambushes). Will CA 120730 into vic LZ BT375051 for search and clear operations via BT3506, BT3606, BT3605, BT3705.

C_o C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT2800, BT2801, BT2899, NDP BT204998.

C_o D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Upon moving to FSB HUSTLER they will provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conduct local patrolling via BT3003, BT3002, BT3102. NDP FSB HUSTLER.

C_o D:

Recon: FSB FAT CITY - provide security (Ambush access road).

Mortars: 2 4.2 mortar LZ HUSTLER, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 270, 1 4.2 mort HILL 76.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 non operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of flare LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o B with 116 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET, northern rocket pocket.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Vickers
DANIEL T. VICKERY
MAJ. I Infantry

60-20-1
Date
BY
AUTHORITY

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #101-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 Apr 70

Intel, C/3 rating, 091600: Every day at 1600 hrs 1 VC unit, V20, CO-KHANH, enters QU AN NGOC(H), BT394103. Intention is to gain support fr all VC sapper sqds to destroy bridges, culverts along Hwy#1. They also collect taxes in above hamlet.

Intel, C/3 rating, 091900: 200 VC, CO-DOAN THANH CHU appeared at BS455994 and BS465997, uniforms-grey. Intend to attack PF & RD in KY SANH(V) and also mortar 198 Ede. Also organize sapper sqds to mine voting boxes for election fr 10-14 Apr, Wpns: 1 82mm mortar, 2 60mm mortar, 2 30 cal MG & 2 radios.

Intel, C/3 rating, 091900: 1 VC Plt led by NGUYEN TAN DO, have 1 female cadre go to BT402122 & BT405119. Intend to collect taxes & rice and organize VCI, wpns: 2 D40's, 3 M16's and unk no. of AK47's.

Unknown size force, 101200, within 1250 meters of BS298950.

Intel, C/3 rating, 102015: 2 NVA Cos. of 402 Sapper Bn w/complete complement of wpns loc BS455994, BS465997, CO DOAN THANH, strength 200 men, mission: to harass US and RVN elements in CHU LAI & 198 base camp.

Intel, C/3 rating, 102015: 200 VC moved fr BINH SON(D) to BS405996 and BS345999, armed w/1 122mm rocket launcher, 3 60mm mortars, 2 81mm mortars, mission: rocket attack on CHU LAI and 198th base camp fr 10-12 Apr 70.

Intel, 102020: Heavy amount of intelligence reports recently indicate the presence of Bn size enemy unit in southern part of 5/46 AO N of TRA DONG River.

Intel, C/3 rating, 102025: VC guerillas, BT425063, CO-TRAR TEU, uniforms-grey & black, wpns: 6 AK47, 4 CZECH MG, 3 D40, 7 carbine, 9 M16, 2 SKS, 2 45 pistol, 4 mines, 1 PRC-10, mission: Assassinate and kidnap GVN officials at KY SANH(V), KY KHUONG TPO(V), date of mission: 10 Apr 70.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 Apr 70

a. 101030 C Co found 1 M16 and 1 US back pack about 2 mos old, BT281010, evac to LZ BEACH.

b. 101500 1 US, HHC, states he accidentally fired M79 rd into NUOC MAN, res: 1 VN KIA & 3 VN WIA. B Co pack states it was done intentionally. Investigation being conducted. LZ GATOR.

c. 101835 CAP 125 obs 7 VC moving W to E, range 75m, eng w/SAF fr BT402117, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 & 1 chicom CIA.

d. 101855 CAP 122, BT391134, spotted 15-20 VC moving NW at BT391129, called arty, neg res.

e. 101925 C Co, BT283007, heard 5-8 NVA moving through brush NW at BS285004, called arty, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 10 to 11 Apr 70: Negative

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified at 12 years.

By: [REDACTED] Date: 1-20-97
Authority: [REDACTED]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION BT 5370	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46INF 198LIB			LZ BEACH	0001	9 APRIL 70	2400	9 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB		
2	0040		(C) 3/A 1/6INF REQUESTS AO OF 4992, 5292, SOUTH TO RIVER FOR SECURITY OF DOWNED BIRD. B5506902, UNTIL 091200. FROM SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM		
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM AE		
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM AE		
5	0250 0300	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BB AE		
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 10 years.
343-783/805

By NARA Date 1-19-07

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 If this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

12

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

9 APRIL 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 APRIL 70

5BN

46INF

1984R

LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6			SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	ARTY	AE
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BB AE
8		0505	(E) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 1, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 12, (5) 19, (6) 0, (7) 2, (8) 21. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BOE	BB
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT H. 11 BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM AE
10		0630	(U) 1LT. PATINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BB
11	0630		(U) CPT PURCELL AND SGT JEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

OFFICIAL JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO:	NO. OF PAGES
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						3	12
FOR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
13		05 53 7073		FROM		TO	
CAN 46 INF 188 KIA		L2 BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 APRIL 70	2400	9 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12		0700	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ARTY ANNEX A P 7			M	DK
13		0730	(C) FROM BIAH SQUAD RE PLT. NO. 2 TOI 0710. EN. GRD. 581952. FRIENDLY GRID 579951 ENGAGED AND CALLED ILLUM ON UNK ENEMY SIZE RESULTING IN S/46 KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA TO SET LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.			BDK	DK
14	0255	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 8			M	DK
15	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 9			M	DK

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

SON 46 TNE 19P LIR

L2 DEACH

0001 9 APRIL 76

2400 9 APRIL 76

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0955	1000	(W) SITREP FOR SIVC TNE TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	DK RM
17	1055	1100	(W) SITREP FOR SIVC TNE TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	DK RM
18	1150	1200	(W) SITREP FOR SIVC TNE TO SGT CEPHAS BY SGT DEPOSA ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	RD RR
19	1255	1300	(W) SITREP FOR SIVC TNE TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	DK RM
20	1340		(G) TOL 1300 C ^{CO} WHILE ON SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION FOUNDED BASE CAMP WITH 10 TO 12 HOOTCHES. SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 3 NVA WITH WEAPONS AT 284000 GUARDING EAST	BDE 52/3 SO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

12

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 ON 46 INF 198 KIA

L2 BEACH

0001 APRIL 70 2400 9 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	CONT.		PROX. 30 METERS RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47'S, 1 AK-44 CIA. SWEEPING AREA TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK.		
21	1550		(C) TOI 1255 E/MORTARS REPORTED RE ON HILL 76 (BT 453040) WAS TRYING TO SELL A US 45 CAL. PISTOL TO G.I.'S. 1 US PUT A CLIP INTO PISTOL AND TEST FIRED IT. A SECOND US PACK FROM C ^{CO} NAME STANAGER TOOK THE PISTOL AND WAS GOING TO TEST FIRE IT. AS HE FIRED INTO THE GROUND THE WEAPON CAME UP WOUNDING A THIRD US PACK NAME ASH IN BOTH LEGS. URGENT D/O CALLED 1255 COMPLETED AT	BDE S-13 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					6	12
OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
501 46 INF 198 LIO		BT 532073 CONFIDENTIAL -L2 BEACH	0200	9 APRIL 70	2400	9 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
21			1312 - TAKEN TO 91ST 45 PISTOL IS BEING HELD AND THERE WILL BE AN INVESTIGATION. TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA.			
22	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14		M ARTY	DK RM
23	1505	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REG BOWBACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15		M ARTY	DK RM
24		1605	(C) T01 1300 REF MSG NO. 20 C ^{CO} FOUND BASE CAMP OF 32/3 C. 20-30 HOOTHES WITH BUNKER COMPLEXES AND TUNNELS UNDER EACH ONE. ALSO FOUND A TUNNEL BELIEVED TO BE A HOSPITAL COMPLEX INSIDE WERE BANDAGES, ALCOHOL, PENICILLIN, SYRINGES,		DOE	DK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

By NARA Date 1-19-67

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

12

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 ON 46 INF 12215

12 BEACH

0001 9 APRIL 70

2400 9 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	CONT.		LITTERS, CRUTCHES AND RUBBER GLOVES, DOCUMENTS AND SIGNS LABELED IN UN S-3, S-3, S-4 INDICATING BN CP WHICH WILL BE EVACUED TO DAYONET. ALSO ENGAGED 2 DIVA WITH FRAGS EVADING EAST POSSIBLE WOUNDING THEM. GRID 283978. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK.		
25	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR S/VG INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT DE ROSA. ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	PD RM
26	1620		(C) TOI 1445 FROM LY TINH TO VC PASSED OUT LEAFLETS 32/3 CO IN KY KHUONG WILL 936105 WHICH TOLD THE PEOPLE TO REFUSE TO COOPERATE WITH PSDF AND DOWN GRAD POLICY OF UN	ADC	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR | DATE

TO

HOUR | DATE

52/3

5 BN 46 INF 19F615

LC BEACH

0001 9 APRIL 70

2400 9 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	CONT		SOLDIERS REPLACING US SOLDIERS. TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT PEROSA		
27	1635		(C) TOI 1430 C CO WHILE SWEEPING AT 283998 FOUND 2 NVA KIA BY FRAG WOUNDS WHICH WERE THE 2 C CO HAD ENGAGED EARLIER. ALSO SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 2 MORE NVA EVADING NORTH EAST, PROX 25 METERS. RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT PEROSA.	BDE 52/3 CO	DK
28	1700	1716	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT PEROSA ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RD RM
29	1810		(C) TOI 1630 D CO. FOUND AND DESTROYED 15 LBS OF	BDE 52/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1989 O-343:783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

543

CONFIDENTIAL

ON 46 INF 198 213

12 BEACH

0001 9 APRIL 70 2400 9 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	COMPT.		MEAT, 3 LBS OF NOODLES, 50 LBS OF RICE AND 2 QRS. OF OIL ON SIDE OF A TRAIL AT 277993. TO 5/14 BURNETT BY 5/14 KROMMENHOEK.		
30	1805	1825	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY 5/14 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.18	M ARTY	DK RM
31		1830	(U) CPT. PURCELL AND SGT DE ROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
32	1830		(U) ICT PATTERSON AND SGT SHEPLE ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
33	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/16 Inf to Sgt. Westerman by Sgt. Sheple Annex A P.19	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/305

By NARA Date 1-19-67

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 APR 70	2400	9 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1950	2000	Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sgt. Westerman by Sgt. Shuph Annex A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
35		2005	(C) C ^{CO} 091340 found and destroyed 6 combat packs. Each containing 2 to 3 lbs. of rice, 1 set of clothes, a hammock, tooth brush, toothpaste green in color. 2 of the packs had shaving gear, the same as US-SP pack at grd. 285995. To Mitchum by Sgt. Shepler.	S/2/3	J.S.
36	2050	2100	Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sgt/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shuph Annex A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
37	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sgt/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shuph Annex A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-67

11

12

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION:

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LE BEACH

FROM
 HOUR DATE
 0001 9 APR 70

TO
 HOUR DATE
 2400 9 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		2255	(C) PF-PLT 15 was in contact with VC at grid 579989. They Rec. 500 rds SAF. Neg. casualties. Neg. results. to CPT Borette by Sgt. Shepler.	S 2/3	J.S.
39		2255 2300	(V) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
40		2325	(C) Cap 123 at 1830 hrs. received 4-60mm mortar rds. Neg. casualties. Neg. results. Fired ARTY on suspected EN Grids 427103, 425093 To S/4 Burnett by Sgt. Shepler	S 2/3	J.S.
41		2350 2400	(V) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 25	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
42		2400	(V) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. PATTINSON AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
 CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

12

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S/2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM
 HOUR DATE
 0001 9 APR 70

TO
 HOUR DATE
 2400 9 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues to provide security for LZ Hustler.		
			B Co: Continues to provide security for LZ Gator, LZ Bayonet & FSB Fat City. B minus at LZ Gator; 2/B is at FSB Fat City - also conducted an Ambush along the Access Road. 1/B is at LZ Bayonet.		
			C Co: Operating vic Grid BS 284006		
			D Co: Operating vic Grid BS 234993		
			E Recon: Operating vic Grid BS 276013		
			Emplacements: Immed sec 1 Lttn at Hills 270 & 76. Immed sec at LZ Hustler.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VIC'ERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vic'ery

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

By *EL* NARA Date 1-19-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal

AVDF-DCZ

9 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

IF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091400 - 101400 Apr 70

GENERAL: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF LZ HUSTLER. Conducts local patrolling.

Co B: B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ BAYONET. 2/B FSB FAT CITY (Ambush access road).

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BS283998. Conducts search and clear operations vic BS2799, BS2899.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations vic BS2298, BS2398, BS2299, BS2399. NDF BS233985.

Co E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations vic BT2702, BT2701, BT2700. NDF BT275008.

Mortars: 2 4.2 mortars LZ HUSTLER, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 270, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 76.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 not operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 116 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET & FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for serial B. Whitehead
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

8 Apr

AVDF-DCZ

9 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #99-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 9 Apr 70

Unknown size force, 030900, within 1000 meters of BS293999.

Unknown size force, 030900, within 1250 meters of BS230952.

Unknown size force, 031000, within 1000 meters of BS251963.

En CP, 031200, within 500 meters of BS248932.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 Apr 70

a. 080830 MUSKET 32 spotted a trail w/trench at BT4201, trail showed tracks made within last 24 hrs.

b. 090910 1/C found 1 grass hootch(10x10x6), 2 frame hootches(5x5x4), 1 tunnel(3x3x15), area had recent signs of activity 4 to 5 days ago, all destroyed BS270996.

c. 081230 PF's found 20 kg of plastic explosives at BS453135.

d. 081330 D Co found an old base camp w/12 bunkers used as fighting positions and 5 storage holds(8x8), bunkers were destroyed, BS221969.

e. 090210 PF Plt 32, BS579951, enc enemy force at BS531952, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 AM47 CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 8 to 9 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 Apr 70

EMT	SR	SS	EMT	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0546	0635	1859	1946	0828	2200	17	09 Apr 70
0548	0635	1859	1946	0920	2255	25	10 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SHYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for *Laubler*
WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

Copy 2 of 25 Copies
5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 091200 April 1970
Msg Ref: 1 M09

OPLAN 3-70 (CAP BOUNDARIES)

Reference: MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000, SERIES I7014, SHEETS 6639 I, 6640 II, 6739I, 6739 IV, 6740 III.

Task Organization:

Co A

Co B

Co C

Co C

Bn Con
Recon Plt/E

1. (C) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: Current INTSUM's.

b. Friendly Forces:

- (1) 198th Infantry Brigade continues in GENEVA PARK OZ.
- (2) Adjacent units continue current operations.
- (3) 1/14th Artillery (-)(DS), 1/82 Artillery (Reinf) 1/14th Artillery.
- (4) 7th Air Force provides close Air Support.
- (5) 14th Combat Aviation Battalion provides airlift and gunships support.

port.

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization.

2. (C) MISSION

5/46th Inf continues current operations and counterattacks initially with one platoon to restore defensive perimeter of Combined Action Platoons 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 127, 136, 130.

3. (C) EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations: Reaction Force platoon combat assaults to designated LZ depending on current situation; to counterattack, reinforce or occupy blocking position to destroy enemy forces attacking designated CAP Team.

b. Fires: Priority of fires to reaction force.

c. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Reaction Force Company designated by 1600 hours daily.
- (2) By 1645 hours, to the S-3 Air, the company furnishes PZ location, strength, sequence of platoon to be extracted.
- (3) Night PZ's marked by strobe lights.
- (4) Reconnaissance down to and including Plt Sgt's once quarterly.
- (5) EFFECTIVE for planning on receipt, for execution on order.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Battalion SOP

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (c) COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Signal:

- (1) Current SOI in effect.
- (2) Reception Company enter Bn Air/Gnd net.

b. Command: Bn CP, no change.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Amex A - Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

VICKERY

S-3

5. (c) COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Signal:

- (1) Current SOI in effect.
- (2) Reception Company enter Bn Air/Gnd net.

b. Command: Bn CP, no change.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Amex A - Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Copy 2 of 25 Copies
5th Bn, 46th Inf 190th Bde
CHU LAI, RVN
DEG: 091200 April 1970
Msg Ref: 1TD4

OPLAN 4-70 (Landing Zones CLDC)

Reference: MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6639 I, 6640II, 6739I, 6739IV, 6740III.

Task Organization.

Co A Co B Co C Co D Bn Con
Recon Plt/E

1. (C) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: Current INSUM's

b. Friendly Forces:

- (1) 198th Infantry Brigade continues operations in GENEVA PARK OZ.
- (2) Adjacent units continue current operations.
- (3) 1/14th Artillery (-)(DS), 1/82 Artillery (Reinf) 1/14th Artillery.
- (4) 7th Air Force provides close air support.
- (5) 14th Combat Aviation Battalion provides airlift and gunship support

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task organization.

2. (C) MISSION.

5/46th Inf continues current operations and counterattacks H-Hour, D-Day with one company to restore defensive perimeter of CLDC.

3. (C) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation: Reaction Force company on order combat assaults to designated LZ (See Annex A) depending on current situation, to counterattack, reinforce, or occupy blocking positions to destroy enemy forces attacking CLDC.

b. Co A:

c. Co B:

d. Co C:

e. Co D:

f. Reaction Force Company:

g. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Reaction Force Company designated by 1600 hrs daily.
- (2) By 1645 hours, to the S-3 Ayr, the company furnishes PZ location, strength, minimum reaction time to assemble at PZ, security at PZ, and sequence of platoons to be attracted and inserted.
- (3) Night PZ's marked by strobe lights.
- (4) CLDC will come to reaction force companies, internal frequency and give instructions pertaining to: Enemy situation, LZ to be used, counter-attack plan.
- (5) Unit will remain under control of CLDC commander until notified by him of release.
- (6) Effective for planning on receipt.

S-3
VICINITY
[Signature]

OFFICIAL

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Annex A: Overlay

SMYDER
LTC

Acknowledged:

- b. Command: Bn CP, no change.
- (2) Bn Ayr/and frequency in control frequency.
- (1) Command SOI Index in effect.
- n. Signal:

5. (c) COMMAND & SIGNAL

(u) ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS.
Battalion SOP, Annexes C and D.

[Redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

ANEX-A

LANDING ZONES
CLDC

LZ KY HA

58

LZ 23d Admin

10

CHU LAI EAST

27 SURG

23 S+T

CMD CT HELIPAD

SAR

LZ HURRICANE

B 11

LZ BRAVO

HQ 5th BN 46 INF 1980

09 1200 APRIL 1970

50

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

Copy 2 of 25 Copies
5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 091200 Apr 70
Msg Ref: LVM7

OPLAN 2-70 (Counterattack Plan for LY TIN District Headquarters)

Reference: MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6639 I, 6640 II, 6739 I, 6739 IV, 6740 III.

Task Organization:

Co A Co B Co C Co D Bn Con
Recon Plat/E

1. (C) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: Current INTSUM's.

b. Friendly Forces:

- (1) 198th Infantry Brigade continues operations in GENEVA PARK OZ.
- (2) Adjacent units continue current operations.
- (3) 1/14th Artillery (-) (DS), 1/82 Artillery (Reinf) 1/14th Artillery.
- (4) 7th Air Force provides close Air Support.
- (5) 14th Combat Aviation Battalion provides airlift and gunship support.

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization

2. (C) MISSION

5/46th Inf continues current operations and counterattacks H-Hour, D Day with one platoon to restore defensive perimeter of LY TIN District Headquarters.

3. (C) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations: 5/46th Inf continues current operations with three companies; one company designated reserve/reaction force. One platoon, reaction force company, combat assaults at H Hour, D Day, to designated LZ, attacks along designated route to seize designated objective, destroy the enemy force, and restore the defensive perimeter.

b. Reaction Force Company

(1) Be prepared to occupy blocking position along enemy avenues of withdrawal with lead platoon.

(2) Co (-) be prepared to combat assault to exploit the counterattack.

(3) Lead reaction platoon under Bn Control upon lift-off from LZ until Co (-) deployed on order.

c. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Reaction Force Company designated by 1600 hours daily.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) By 1645 hours, to the S-3 Air, the company furnishes PZ Location, strength, sequence of platoon to be extracted.

(3) Night PZ's marked by strobe lights.

(4) Reconnaissance down to and including Plt Sgt's once quarterly.

(5) EFFECTIVE for planning on receipt, for execution on order.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

Battalion SOP

5. (C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

a. Signal:

(1) Current SOI in offfoot.

(2) Reception Company enter Bn Air/Gnd net.

b. Command: Bn CP, no change.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annex A - Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

VICKERY

S-3

44 11

— LZ LY TIN

49 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages

1

7

Period covered

From

To

Hour	Date
0001	9 Ap

Hour	Date
2400	9 Apr 70

Signature

Raymond K. Watt.

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM DATE 0001 12 APR 70 TO DATE 2400 12 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(C) Journal opened by 1 Lt. Pattinson and Sgt. Shepler	MFR	JS.
2	0050	0100	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greei Annex A P. 1	M ARTY	JS. RR.
3	0150	0200	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greei Annex A P. 2	M ARTY	JS. RR
4	0250	0300	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greei Annex A P. 3	M ARTY	JS. RR
5	0350	0400	(C) Sit Rep of 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greei Annex A P. 4	M ARTY	JS. RR
6	0435		(C) 4.2 report: 1) 1 2) 0 3) 8 4) 9 5) 16 6) 2 7) 4 8) 22 to Sgt. Hammond by PFC Greei	S 2/3	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 10 years
2. GPO: 1969

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-20-07
ANNEX A P. 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 APR 70

2400

12 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
7	0445		(C) TOI 0245 ONG BAU Bridge took 3-B-40. Neg. Cas. My dan. To Sgt. Harmond by PFC Greei	S 2/3		J.S.
8	0450	0500	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platen by PFC Greei. Annex A P. 5	M ARTY		J.S. RR
9	0550		(C) 11630 while in route to Ap 138 2 USMC were ambushed by approx 6 VC from 10 meters. EN fired 50AK 47 rds + 2 Chi Choms, Results, 1 VN hostel burned down possibly by tracer, 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA 1 VN WIA. Evaced to 91st 585918 To Sp/4 Platen by Sgt. Shepler	S 2/3		J.S.
	0550	0600	(W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Platen by PFC Greei. Annex A P. 6	M ARTY		J.S. RR
	0630		(W) 1st Pattinson and Sgt. Shepler off duty	MFR		J.S.

TYPED

NO GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FIC

594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-753/305

BY J. NARA Date 1-22-97
AUTHORITY NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL
DT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA

L2 BEACH

0001 12 APRIL 70

2400 12 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0630		WLT. MARTIN AND SGT DEROSA. ON DUTY	MER	RD
13	0700		(C) TOI 12 0045 FRIENDLY AND EN. GRID 45022. CAP 124 A & O 52/3 CO AMBUSHES ENGAGED 5 VC PROX 10 METERS. VC RETURNED FIRE AND FLED EAST. CAP 124 RECEIVED RPG FROM ANOTHER DIRECTION WHILE ENGAGING EVADING VC. RESULTS 3 VC KIA, 3 AK-47 CIA, 12 CHICOMS CIA 1 MARINE AND 2 PF WIA. AS MARINES WERE MOVING BACK TO CP AT FRIENDLY AND EN GRID 460075 THEY WERE AMBUSHED BY 30-40 VC. MARINES RECEIVED SAF, CHICOMS, MORTARS, RPG RESULTING IN 4 PF KIA, 1 MARINE WIA, 5 PF WIA. PF'S DESERTED MARINES AND MAINTAINED PF'S CONTACT	BDE	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTHORITY NND 810211

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

CBN 46 INF 198 LBS

RZ BEACH

0001 12 APRIL 70 2400 12 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13			COWT WAS BROKEN BY THE ARRIVAL OF GUNSHIPS AND D/G. GUNSHIPS WORKED OUT WITHIN 25 METERS OF MARINE LOC. D/G COMPLETED AT 0230. MARINES FROM LE TINK HQ SENT REACTION TO CAP 124 AT 0245. POSITION CONSOLIDATED AND HIGH GROUND TO AWAIT RETURN OF RF'S. VC WORE GREEN UNIFORMS. TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT SHEPLER.		
14	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANDER A R 7	M ARTY	DK BD
15	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO SGT SCHETZ BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANDER A R 8	M ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/305

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 10 years
GPO: 1969

By NARA Date 1-22-09
Authority NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 KIB

L2 REPCN

0001 12 APRIL 70

2400 12 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0900	0915	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX D. P. 9	M ARTY	DK BD
17	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DK BD
18		1020	(S) TOI 1010 C ² AT 286996 ENGAGED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS S/46 CO PROX. 40 METERS NORTH EAST. SWEPT AREA FORWARD LAK-47. STILL SEARCHING FOR POSSIBLE VC KIA OR BLOOD TRAILS. TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT DEROLD.	BDE	RD
19	1110		(U) UR1 AN CP AS 242957 WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 12 0900. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

By: J. NARA Date: 1-20-97
Authority: NARA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

SBN 46 INF 198213

L2 REACH

0001 12 APRIL 70

2400 12 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1100	1115	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SBN RE MITCHAM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	
21	1200		(C) TOI 1145 C ^{CO} FOUND 7 GRASS HUTS 25X25X5. THERE S2/3 CO WERE BUNKER UNDER EACH HUT 8X8X5. GRID 290994 NEW FINDINGS IN HUTS OR BUNKERS. ALL HUTS AND BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEBOSA	ODE	RD
22	1200	1210	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHAM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	DK BD
23	1255	1700	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHAM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTUMN 1997

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 RAD 46 INF 198110

12 BEACH

0001 12 APRIL 70

2400 12 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO S/4 MITCHAM BY S/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK BD
25	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO S/4 MITCHAM BY S/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK BD
26	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO S/4 PLETEN BY S/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK BD
27		1505	(C) LATE ENTRY FROM ADE NIGHT HAWK BOX FROM DIW. HQ 6-3 OPERATIONS 12/1800 TO 13/0600. UPPER LEFT 4305 LOWER RIGHT 5002 FROM SGT LARK NEG APPROVAL BY LT MARTIN	RDE	DM
28	1700	1720	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEFOIA ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RD BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-TS3/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 810011
By J. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

BT 537073

(BN) 46 INF 198 LIO

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
12	APRIL 70	2400	12 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1800	1820	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	RD RM
30		1830	(U) LT MARTIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
31	1830		(U) 1st. Pattinson and Sgt. Shipley On Duty	MFR	J.S.
32	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 198 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Gracei Annex A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. RM
33	1950	2000	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Gracei Annex A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. RM
34	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Gracei Annex A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

By T. NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR.

CZ BEACH

0001

12 APR 70

2400

12 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		2110	(C) A ^{co} found 5-55 gal drums of U.S. - CS gas powder. They were split open. Gas floating in air at 319018, 322034. also found 2 graves at 324046. Will dig up in the morning. Found Immortelle can at NDP. to Bonsoch by PFC Gresi.	S 2/3	J.S.
36	2150	2200	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sgt. Westernman by PFC Gresi. Annex A R 23	M ARTY	J.S. RM
37		2215	(C) Pop hole report: HHC 4/22 4/8 12/110 0/0 42/150 A 4/114 — 2/15 0/18 6/47 B 4/101 0/9 3/20 0/11 7/47 C 3/99 0/11 3/20 0/10 6/40 D 5/102 0/10 1/23 0/3 4/38 EM 1/25 — 0/0 0/6 1/31 ER 1 1/7 270-4/9 16-4/11 0/15 0/8 3/75 Total 24/480 6/73 2/203 0/72 5/828 by PFC Gresi.	S 2/3	J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/345

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority NARA 8.1.20.11

Authority 2013.8.150/1
BY H.F. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

SBD 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 17 April 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 17 April 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co. Operating vic Grid		
			BS 323037		
			B Co. Operating vic Grid		
			BS 373046		
			C Co. Operating vic Grid		
			BS 297986		
			D Co. Providing security		
			for LZ Hustler.		
			E Recon: Providing security		
			for FSB Fat City - also		
			conducted ambush at Grid		
			BT 425083		
			E Mortars: Immed sec; Lt tm		
			at Hills 270 576. Immed sec		
			at LZ Hustler.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Lison B. Vickery

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-516-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded at 3 year rva
Declassified after 1975
☆ GPO: 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 812911

AVDF BCZ

12 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 1315 G Co at BT282992 engaged 1 NVA -- results 1 NVA KIA, 1 .45 cal pistol also 2 packs CIA & assorted.

At 1730 C C₆ at BT286994 engaged 1 IWA - swept area with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121000 - 1310000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENOVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C to A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. search and clear operations via BT3003, BT3002, BT3103, BT3102. NBP BT327032.

Co B: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70 - conducts search & clear operations via BT3506, BT3606, BT3605, BT3705. NDP BT386040.

Go to: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2999, BS2998, BS3098. NDF BT306984.

Go D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70 - provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conduct local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. MDP FSB HUSTLER.

Recon: FSD FAT CITY - provide security (Ambush access road). NDF FAT CITY.

Mortar: 1 med sec & 1 lt sec FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (G) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 116 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET, northern rocket pocket.

6. (C) CASUALTIES. Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA.

for *James T. Martin*
 ELLISON B. VICKERY
 MAJ, Infantry
 S-3

By K. NARA Date 1-20-07

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals:
Determined by the court.

SUBJECT: (U) Daily HTSUN#102-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 Apr 70

En CP, 110900, within 700 meters of BT380053.

VR Results, 110910: ES497888 - well-used trail which was made by tracks. ES470887 - camouflaged hootch, 2 pots destroyed. ES455885 - VN in open who evaded into treeline. ES465889 - hootch built of logs & boulders. ES480885 - bunker destroyed. ES4688 - increase in activity in last week. ES472997 - well-used trail running SW to NE.

Unknown size force, 111000, within 700 meters of ES335953.

Intel, 111200: Several agent reports indicate possibly enemy unit on ROCKET RIDGE. Mission: to mortar and rocket attack against CHU LAI & LZ BAY ONET, also disrupt VC voting on 12 Apr 70

Intel, 111905: 402 En, COLUYEN LOC, at BT353076. VC unit, comd - NGO QUY hiding at BT367081. V/20 comd - KHANH hiding at BT374104. All above commanders are planning mission to attack KY CHANH(BT390130), KY SANH (BT455055), KY KHUONG(BT425125; from now to 16 Apr.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 Apr 70

a. 111315 C Co eng 1 NVA w/SAF at ES282992, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 .45 pistol, 2 packs w/asserted clothing and documents, CIA.

b. 111320 A Co called D/O for 9 packs w/heat stroke at BT299025, 91st Evac.

c. 111455 C Co, ES282992, found 300-400 btls penicillin, glucose, vitamins, blood expander, quinine tablets, bromotol, 1 inter veinous set, alcohol, sutures, peroxide, hydro cortizone, streptomycin, medical handwritten books and fulsate in 4 packs. Also found 25 lbs potatoes, 50 lbs rice and 25 lbs salt. Medical equip evac to BAYONET.

d. 111630 Enroute to CAP 138, 2 USMC ambushed by 6 VC at ES535918, VC fired 50 rds SAF & 2 ohicoms, res: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 VN WIA by burned hootch possibly set by tracers, evac to 91st.

e. 111730 C Co followed trail of bloody bandages were surprised by NVA at ES286994, point man's gun jammed and NVA fled, called arty, neg res. Also found large tree w/letter H & an arrow pointing down trail.

f. 120245 ONG DAU bridge rec 3 D40 rockets, neg cas, neg damage.

3. (U) RADAR: 11 to 12 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 Apr 70

INT	SR	SS	EXT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0546	0633	1859	1946	1109	---	44	12 Apr 70
0546	0633	1859	1947	1201	0034	53	13 Apr 70

By NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTHORITY NARA 11-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages

3

•

Location

Period covered:

Chu Lai, RVN

BS558071

Flour

Date _____

To

Date _____

0001

12 Apr 70

21.00

12 Apr 70

1.	0001	(U) Journal opened
----	------	--------------------

MFR

2.	0730	(C) Daily Staff Briefing
----	------	--------------------------

MFR

3.	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Status
----	------	----------------------------

Called to Bde

ASG

PDY

0- 47

0-116.

WO- 2

180-2

EM- 833

EM- 781

~~TOT= 683~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

4.	1300	(C) Incoming personnel
----	------	------------------------

MFR

1 SSG E6 11B40 D Co.

5.	(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.
----	---

MFR

6.	2400	(U) Journal closed
----	------	--------------------

MFR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By H. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 537073 LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				DATE	DATE	
				0001	13 APR 70	2400 13 APR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1st Pattinson and Sgt. Shapler.	MFR	J.S.	
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Greei Annex A P.1	M ARTY	J.S. RR	
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Greei Annex A P.2	M ARTY	J.S. RR	
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Greei Annex A P.3	M ARTY	J.S. RR	
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Greei Annex A P.4	M ARTY	J.S. RR	
6	0435		(C) H.2 Report: 1)-2 2)-0 3)-8 4)-10 5)-10 6)-1 7)-2 8)-13 To Sgt. Westerman by Sgt. Shapler	S 2/3	J.S.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority 25X812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

58N 46INF 198LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 APR 70	2400	13 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sgt. Westerman by PFC Graci Annex A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. RR
8	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsock by PFC Graci Annex A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. RR
9		0630	(U) 1 St. Patterson and Sgt. Shipley off duty.	MFR.	J.S.
10	0630		(U) LT. MARTIN AND SGT. DEARSA on duty.	MFR	RD
11	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	DK RR
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK RR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By Lt. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY AND 12011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BAY 46 INF 198 LIR

42 BEACH

0001 13 APRIL 70

2400 13 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0840		(U) TOI 0825 A ^{CO} WHILE MOVING UP TRAIL HAD A PACK TRIP A M-26 ROCKET-TRAP. GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL AT 369052. GRENADE DID NOT EXPLODE. WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	ADP	OK
14	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK BD
15	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	DK BD
16	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authenticity NARA 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA

L2 BENCH

HOUR

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

13 APRIL 70

2400

13 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		1145	(C) TOI 1025 D ^{CO} PACK NAME: PFC OLSON STEPPED ON A M-14 MINE RESULTING IN MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS TO FOOT AND ARMS GRID 285037. CALLED URGENT D/O AT 1027 D/O COMPLETED AT 1115. TAKEN TO 27 TH SURG. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKK.	BDE S 2/3 CO S 1	DK
18	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKK. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	DK RM
19		1220	(C) TOI 1130 PACK FROM 4/12 TRIPPED A TRIP WIRE DETONATING A BALL FROM A FIRE CRACKER RD. NEG CASUALTIES GRID 322082. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S 2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/405

By Lt. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authenticity NARA 12011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS

42 BEACH

0001 13 APRIL 70 2400 13 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1700	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT CEPHAS BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK AD
21	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHELL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK AD
22	1420		(C) CLDC SWEEP REQUEST 140800 TO 140600 (1) 600022 (2) 570010 (3) 600010 (4) 570018 (5) 582032. REASON: REPORTS VIC BUILDING DUNNERS AND BOOBY TRAPS. APPROVED BY LT MARTIN TO SGT HILL.	S2/3	RM
23	1450	1455	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PIETEN BY SP/4 KROM- MENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK AD
24	1520		(C) TOI 1520. 2/0 FOUND A TRAIL JUNCTION AT AT 3950M. THE JUNCTION WAS PORED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: J. NARA Date: 1-20-97
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 DM 46 TWE 198610

LE BEACH

0001 13 APRIL 70

2400 13 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24			CONT OFF AND SUSPECT THE AREA ROPED OFF IS MINED. 2/A IS CHECKING THE AREA AND THEY WILL CALL ARTY ON THE LOG TONIGHT TO SP/4 PETER BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
25	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TWE TO SP/4 PETER BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK
26	1700		(C) TOI 1620. 2/A RECEIVED 3 INEFFECTIVE 60 MM MORTARS RDS FROM APPROX. 368052. THE RDS PROX. TO 2/A 75-100 METERS. TO LT HORSEH BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/3 CO	DK
27	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TWE TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority 44 USC 2111

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

50N 46 EAF 198 418

42 BEACH

0001 13 APR 70

2400 13 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 EWE TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 FROM- MENHACK ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK RM
29		1830	(U) 1st. Martin and Sgt. Derosa off duty.	MFR	J.S.
30	1830		(U) 1st Patterson and Sgt. Shupler on duty.	MFR	J.S.
31	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for S/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Teller by PFC Groci. Annex A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. RM
32		1945	FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 6/22 4/9 3/11 1/10 19/52 A 3/93 0/3 3/34 0/11 6/141 B 5/100 0/9 2/23 9/17 7/149 C 4/95 0/3 2/24 0/10 9/142 D 5/105 0/3 1/28 0/5 9/141 EM 0/17 2/38 1/16 0/6 3/75 ER 1/65 0/1 0/6 1/32 24/457 6/75 17/237 1/65 48/834	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

By: [Signature] Date: 1-20-77
Authority: [Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537023

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 13 APR 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 13 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1950	2000	(C) Sit Rep. for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Greei Amnux A P.21	M ARTY	J.S. RM
34	2110		(C) LZ HUSTLER sec. 3 UNK exploding projectiles within perimeter EN grd. 288034. Called ARTY. Thg. Casualties. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Greei	S 2/3	J.S.
35	2115		(C) 2nd PLT H troop 17th cav. at 1430 to move into Southern Rocket Pocket and link with 1st PLT A 546 at 1530. Approp. grd. 515947. Will be released upon 01150900. for Lt. Bruttin to PFC Greei	S 2/3	J.S.
36	2130		(C) Cap 122 131700 a mine was pointed out to them by a 12 up. VN. The mine consisted of 20 lbs. TNT grd. 409122 command detonated. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Greei	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-22-07
AUTHORITY NND 81011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

580 46 INF 198 LIB

L2 BEACH

0001

13 APR 70

2400

13 APR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		2150	(C) Operation Sweep - from 0500 to 1800 14 APR 70 The 1500 RF Co. 82+83 PF PLT. and UN NAVY Block. 480155, 480120, 520120 520155. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Green.	S 2/3	J.S.
38	2150	2200	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Green Annex A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. RM
39	2250	2300	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Green Annex A. P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. RM
40	2350	2400	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Green Annex A. P. 25	M ARTY	J.S. RM
41		2400	(C) Journal closed by 1st Patterson and Sgt. Shepler	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

By J. NARA Date 1-22-07
AUTHORITY NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INP

198 LIB

LZ Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 13 April 70

2400 13 April 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co: Operating vic Grid

BT 334034.

B Co: Operating vic Grid

BT 380045 - also conducted

two ambushes - 1/2/B at

Grid 378048; 1/3/B at 382

045

C Co: Operating vic Grid BS

314997.

D Co: Continues to provide
security for LZ Hustler.

E Recon: Providing security
for FSB Fat City - also
conducted ambush along
Fat City access road.

E Medics: Immed sec Kttn at
Hills 270076 - Immed sec at LZ Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-68/385

By: T. NARA Date: 1-20-97
Authority: 100-8-10-11

AVDF BCZ

13 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS.

At 1010 C Co at EG BS286996 engaged 3 VC. Swept area found blood trails and captured 1 AK-47

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131000 - 141000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3203, BT3303, BT3102, BT3202, BT3103. NDP BT340034.

Co B: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3604, BT3605, BT3704, BT3705, BT3804, BT3805. NDP BT389035.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search & clear operations via BT2998, BT2999, BT3098, BT3099. NDP BS312995.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conduct local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. NDP FSB HUSTLER.

Co E:

Recon: FSB FAT CITY - provide security (ambush access road). NDP FAT CITY.

Mortar: 1 med sqd & 1 lt sqd FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 115 packs at LZ GATOR BAYONET, Northern pocket pocket.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

William B. Vickery
WILLIAM B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By *W. B. Vickery*
Date *1-22-70*
Authority *1-22-70*

GROUP - 4
Revised at 3 year intervals

AVDP-ECZ

13 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #103-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 Apr 70

Bn CP, 120700, within 500 meters of BS242957.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 Apr 70

a. 120045(Late Report) CAP 124, BT455072, ambush eng 5 VC, VC ret SAF & evaded E, also ret 1 RPG fr different direction, res 3 VC KIA, 3 AK47, 12 chicons, CIA, 1 USMC & 2 PF's WIA. Moving back to CP Marines were ambushed by 30-40 VC at BT460075, rec SAF, chicons, mortars & RPG's, res: 4 PF KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 5 PF WIA. PF's deserted Marines and wounded PF's. Contact was broken by gunships, D/O completed. Reaction force sent to CAP 124, Marines consolidated position on high ground to await ret of PF's.

b. 121010 C Co eng 3 VC at BS286996, range 40m, called arty, sweet area, 1 AK47 CIA.

c. 121145 C Co found & destroyed 7 grass huts(25x15x5), bunkers(3x8x5) under each hut, BS290994.

d. 122030 A Co, BT319018 & BT322034, found 5 55 gal drums of CS gas powder, split open, also found 2 graves at BT324046 and 1 Mermike can at HDP.

e. 122055 CAP 121, B Co ambush spotted & eng movement 50m W w/SAF, enemy ret SAF & 1 chicom and evaded W fr BS393153. B Co at BS393159, called illum & arty, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 12 to 13 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 Apr 70

DEPT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0546	0633	1859	1947	1201	0034	53	13 Apr 70
0545	0632	1859	1947	1252	0116	63	14 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

W. J. White
WHITESIDE

32

13 April 1970

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
409 Sapper Bn(-)	150	BS2899	10 Apr	CT
78th Rocket Bn(-)	150	BT3805	11 Apr	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT2614	2 Apr	AR
74th LF Co	60	BT3712	6 Apr	AR
706th LF Co	60	BT3014	27 Feb	AR
95B Sapper Co	30	BS4989	7 Apr	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy initiated activity was moderate with scattered harassing mortar and small arms fire and a drop in activity from the previous week.

2. Probable Course of Action

Recent agent reports and captured documents indicate the enemy will enter a short recovery phase, build up rear areas, and gather food during the high illumination period. Indications are that the VC are recruiting laborers for the current rice harvest, and that if enemy initiated activity continues it will be directed mainly toward the GVN pacification areas and de-Americanization. Sabotage, assassinations, kidnappings and terrorism in general may be expected to continue. Finally, the enemy will continue to utilize mines and boobytraps to inflict friendly casualties.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No	of	Paper
----	----	-------

7

1

Location
Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

5th Bn 46th Inf
APO SF 96219

Period covered

From

To

FOUR
0001

Date
13 A

Hour
2400

Date
13 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	E
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	E
3.	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Status ASG PDV O- 47 O - 46 EM- 2 WO - 2 EM- 832 EM - 781 TOT- 881 TOT - 829	Called to Bde	E
4.	1025		(C) Casualty Thomas R. Olson PFC Co D Fair 27th Surg WIA Tru Amp of L. Foot Mult Erag Wnds both Legs and R. Arm	Called to Bde	E
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	E
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	E

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority 2013 8 130 11
 By At. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION BT 537023 22 BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIR				0001 14 APR 70	2400 14 APR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(v) Journal opened by 1st. Pattinson and Sgt. Shipley	MFR	J.S.	
2	0050	0100	(v) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Greei Annex A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. BD	
3	0150	0200	(v) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sgt. Hammond by Sgt. Shipley Annex A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. BD	
4		0205	(v) D ^{co} spotted to VC on NE side of perimeter. They set off trip- flare and ran down hill. Engaged with SA F. UNK Results. To Sgt. Hammond by Sgt. Shipley	S 2/3	J.S.	
5	0250	0300	(v) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Greei Annex A P. 3	S 2/3	J.S.	
6	0350	0400	(v) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Greei Annex A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. BD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 32 years.

BY *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

INPUT

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 IIB

0001

14 APR 70

2400

14 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Teller by PFC Green Annex A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. BD.
8	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Teller by PFC Green Annex A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. BD
9		0600	(C) 4.2 report: 1)-0 2)-0 3)-10 4)-10 5)-10 6)-0 7)-26 8)-36 to Sgt Hammond by Sgt. Shipley	S 2/3	J.S.
10		0630	(U) 1st. Patterson and Sgt. Shipley off duty.	MFR	J.S.
11	0630		LT. MARTIN (U) WATER AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
12	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN. BY SP/4 KROMMEN HOK. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

By: J. NARA Date: 1-20-09
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 14 APRIL 70

2400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0710	(C) REF MSG NO. 4 SWEPT AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA WITH 1 CHICOM. ALSO HAD DOCUMENTS STATING HE WAS IN 305 REG - 3 AN - 14 CO. HE WAS WEARING SHORTS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO 12 RAYONET. TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.	52/3 CO	RD
14	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOLZ ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK RM
15	0850		(C) FROM ODE CLDC SWEPT 15 1700 TO 15 1600 SECTOR 3 527 080 522 080 522 095 517 095. FROM SP/5 WESTERMAN APPROVED BY LT. MARTIN.	52/7 CO	DK
16	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY PFC SEALS	M ARTY	MS RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

BT 537073

SRN 46 INF 188 LIO

LT 2600H

0001 14 APRIL 70

2400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	10:00		ANNEX A P. 9		
17	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY PFC SEAL ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	MS AM
18	1055	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY PFC SEAL ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	MS AM
19		1135	(C) TOI 1035 MINUTEMAN 25 REPORTED INCREASED ACTIVITY AT BT 348039 ALSO SPOTTED 7 TO 10 PACKS IN BLACK PJ'S SCATTERED ALONG STREAM NEG WEAPONS TO LT. LOOPER BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	BDE 52/2 CO	DK
20		1140	(C) TOI 1045 FIRE BIRD 98 SPOTTED 2 NVA HIDING IN TUNNEL. THEY JUMPED NORTH WEST. FIRE BIRD 98 CONTINUED TO CHECK AREA AND RECEIVED	BDE 52/2 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/345

By *[Signature]* Date 1-20-79
Authority *[Signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 DN 46 INF 198 L13

L2 BEACH

0001 14 APRIL 70 2400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20			SAF FROM EW GRID 542708 FIRE AND ENGAGED RESULTING IN 2 NVA CARRYING PACKS, WED GEAR AND GREEN UNIFORMS KIA. NO WEAPONS SPOTTED, 1 NVA WAS CARRYING SATCHEL CHARGE WHICH EXPLODED. TO LT. LOOPE BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
21	1150		(C) TOI 1130 SABER 6 INSERT ED BLUES AFTER ENGAGING 2 VC AT 551925. BLUES FOUND 2 M-16 (1 DESTROYED), 5 PISTOL BELTS, 5 CHICOMS, DOCUMENTS, 1 POUCH RICE AND 2 VC KIA. TO LT. HORSCH BY SGT DEROSA	BDE 52/3 CO	RD
22	1145		(C) FROM BRE REF. MSG. NO 13 READ OUT ON DOCUMENTS INDIVIDUAL WAS ASSIGNED TO 3RD MAIN FORCE REG.	52/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: J. NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: NND 815011

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 ON 46 INF 198413

L2 BEACH

0001

14 APRIL 70

2400

14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22			CONT. AKA OF 46 REG AND 31 REG. HE WAS ASSIGNED IN DEC '68. FROM LT. HORSCH TO SGT DEROSA		
23	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY REC SEAL. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	MS RM
24	1245		(U) TAM KY PROVINCE HQ HAS CLEARED L2 FOR A CO AT 306054 WITH KY TRA NAME DIEM. PASSED TO MAJ VICKERY BY LT. MARTIN	MFR	RD
25	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY REC SEAL ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	MS RM
26		1335	(U) TOI 1255 SADER 6 REPORTED A TUNNEL MEDIUM SIZE AT 552975 AND NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. AREA IS	BDE 82/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

AUTHORITY AND DATE
 BY: T. NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

02/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

50N 46 EWT 198415

12 BEACH

0001 14 APRIL 70

2700

14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	CONT.		RECEIVED TO BE ADOPT TRAPED TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
27	1340		(C) TOI 1305 FIRE BIRD 96 SPOTTED 1 VC IN BLACK PJ'S EVADING AND ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. NEG WEAPON. EAL GRID 510901. ALSO REPORTED A VILLAGE AT 520902 WHERE THERE WERE MANY MAN WITH SHORT MILITARY HAIR CUTS. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	ODE	DK
28	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC SEAL. ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	MS RM
29	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY OPFC SEAL ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	MS RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: NARA Date: 1-20-97
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 ON 46 INF 19410

L2 BEACH

0001 14 APRIL 70 2400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30		1530	(C) TOL 1522 B-1 RECEIVED 50 RDS OF 30 CAL FIRE FROM EN GRID 383043. REQUESTING ARTY AND DIVERTING GUNSHIPS. NEG CASUALTIES. TO SP/4 PIETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	52/3 CO	DK
31		1600	(C) TOL 1535 D-1 FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 DUD 105 RD AT 382047. TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	52/3 CO	DK
32	1605	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	M	ARTY	DK RD
33		1700	(C) AC EXTENSION REQUEST TO GRID ON WEST - 06 GRID ON NORTH, ON SOUTH AND EAST WILL BE PRESENT 5/46 BOUNDARY. TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	52/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: NARA Date: 1-20-07
Authenticity: NND 81011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 L13

L2 BEACH

0001 14 APRIL 70 2400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1700	1710	(V) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO S/4 PLETEN BY SGT DE ROSA. OWNER A. A. 17	M ADTY	RD RD
35	1755		(C) INTELL FROM LE TINH S-2, SOURCE O/6342, C/3 RATING S-2/3 TIME: 140500 APRIL 70. V-14 UNIT STRENGTH 50 MEN ARE HIDING VIC 363124. WEAPONS: 1-60 MORTAR, 1-60 MG, 3-840 ROCKETS, UNK NO. AK-47'S, MISSION TO ATTACK HILL 54 AND OUT POSTS IN LE TINH DISTRICT FROM NOW - 16 APRIL 70 UNIFORM MIXED COLORS. INTELL FROM LE TINH S-2 SOURCE M/6331, C/3 RATING TIME 131700 APRIL. V-20 UNIT COMMANDED BY THOM STRENGTH 50 MEN HIDING VIC 340056. MISSION TO ATTACK HILL 76 AND ALL	BDE CO	RD RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

BY J. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198613

L2 BEPCN

0001 14 APRIL 76

2400 14 APRIL 76

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	CONT		RF LOCATIONS IN KY SANH WEAPONS: 3-BYO ROCKETS, 1 60 MORTAR, HOME MADE MINES, GRENADES AND UNK. NO. OF AK-47'S		
36	1815		(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHELL BY SP4 KROMMENHACK ANNEX A P. 18	M	DK
37	1835		(U) A CO CA 3/A 1 ST PZ 1716 (306054) L2 1729 (475035) A-2 ND PZ 1746 " L2 1800 (475035) 3/A 3 RD PZ 1810 " L2 1819 (475035) TO SET HILL BY SP4 CARVER.	BDE	SC
38	1830		(U) 1st. Martin & Sgt. Derosa off duty.	MER	J.S.
39	1830		(U) 1st Patterson and Sgt. Shiple on duty.	MER	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-793/305

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 73

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LZB

LZ BEACH

0001 14 APR 70

2400 14 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Gracie. Amny A.P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. BD
41		1955	(U) LZ HUSTLER The quad 50 people spotted VNC number of VC setting up a mortar tube at grid 293024. Called gunships, arty, mortars will sweep tomorrow. To Sp/4 Bonser by PFC Gracie.	S 2/3	J.S.
42	1955	2000	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Gracie. Amny A.P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. BD
43		2000	For hole report: (U) HMC 4/22 1/1 3/14 1/0 27/153 A % 0/5 4/12 2/10 6/42 B 5/100 0/2 2/20 0/19 7/149 C 4/95 0/2 2/24 0/10 4/41 D 5/100 1/3 1/18 0/21 7/140 EM 0/16 2/38 1/17 0/4 3/75 ER 1/25 0 0/1 0/6 1/32 TOTAL 21/366 7/17 18/311 3/78 51/832	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By J.F. NARA Date 1-22-07
Authenticity NARA 8-15-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT 537

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INE 198 LIB

L2 BEACH

0001 14 APR 70

2400 14 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44		2040	(C) D ^{co} nap trip flare go off. They H+I with claymores, frags, SAF. Sept area and found the NVA KIA was missing. Will sweep again first light. to Sp/4 Mitchum by Sgt. Sheple	S 2/3	J.S.
45	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greer Annex A P. 22	M M ARTY	J.S. BD
46	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greer Annex A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. BD
47	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greer Annex A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. BD
48	2350	2400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Bonasack by PFC Greer Annex A P. 25	M ARTY	J.S. BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J.F. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY 2011-01-11

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

14 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: S-3

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 131145 D Co at grid BT285037 had 1 pack detonate M14 mine, called D/O, evacuated to 27th Sng, Res 1 US WIA.

At 131630 2/B received 3 mortar rounds at grid BT395043, called arty. Results neg casualties.

At 131210 LZ HUSTLER at grid BT288034 received 3 unknown exploding projectiles. returned fire with SAF & mortars., neg casualties.

4. At 140150, LZ HUSTLER at grid BT288034, D Co spotted 2 YGd engaged with SAF. Swept area at 1st light and found 1 NVA KIA and 1 CHICOM CIA.

#. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141000 - 151000 April 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: CA at 141530, 2 platoons at grid BT475035 and 1 platoon at grid BS515947. Maximum emphasis on ambushing possible rocket sites. 2nd platoon from H Trp 17th Cav will be OPCON to A Co. At 150900 A Co will CA back to CHU LAI for Refit.

Co B: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3904, BT3804, BT3803, BT3903. NDF BT374038.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3199, BT3299, BT3200, BT3100. NDF BS314997.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conduct local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. NDF FSB HUSTLER.

Co E:

Recon: Conduct ambushes via FSB FAT CITY - ambush access road and grid BT290061.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt sec FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270. 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).

10-22-70
BY J. NARA Date 1-22-70
11-23-70

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

VDF BCZ

14 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 114 packs at BT374038.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA

for Daniel T. Masters LTC
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

SECRET

[REDACTED]
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
13 Apr

AVDF-BCZ

14 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #104-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 Apr 70: None
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 Apr 70
 - a. 130825 B Co, BT369052, 1 pack tripped M26 boobytrapped grenade, did not explode, destroyed.
 - b. 131025 D Co, BT285037, 1 pack stepped on M14 mine, res: 1 US WIA, D/O to 27th Surg.
 - c. 131130 1/1/A, BT322031, 1 pack tripped a boobytrap, trip wire was connected to a ball from a fire cracker rd, neg cas.
 - d. 131520 1/B found a trail junction at BT395043, roped off and area beyond rope is mined, arty called on area.
 - e. 131620 2/B rec 3 ineffective 60mm mortar rds fr BT368052, rds impacted 75-100 meters fr 2/B loc.
 - f. 132055 LZ HUSTLER, BT295035, rec 3 unk type rds, called arty, 1 US wounded accidentally, cut hand on arty cannister.
 - g. 140150 LZ HUSTLER, BT295035, on NE side of perimeter, two enemy sighted, 1 hit a trip flare and both evaded, D Co eng w/SAF, unk res.
3. (U) RADAR: 13 to 14 Apr 70: Negative
4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 Apr 70

ENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0545	0632	1859	1947	1252	0116	63	14 Apr 70
0544	0631	1900	1947	1331	0155	71	15 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER

LTC

OFFICIAL

WIDESIDE
S2

By: [Signature] NARA Date: 1-20-97
[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG. For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		BT 5763		CONFIDENTIAL		
5BN 46 INF 198 LTB		CZ BEACH		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 15 APR 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 APR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1LT. Pattinson and SgT. SHEPLER	MFR	J.S.	
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. to Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. RM	
3	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. RM	
4	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. RM	
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT RER for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. RM	
6	0450	0500	(U) SIT RER for 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. RM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	GROUP - 4

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

By AUTHORITY NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5.8M 46 INF 198th AB

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 15 APR 70

2400 15 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0515	(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1)-1 2)-0 3)-10 4)-11 5)-13 6)-0 7)-2 8)-15	8 7/3	JS.
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JS. RM
9		0630	(U) 1LT. PATTERSON AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	M FR	JS.
10	0630		(U) LT MARTIN AND SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
11	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	DK BD
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-733/365

By LT NARA Date 1-20-09
Authority AR 220-15

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOURS DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

CON 46 TNE 198 LIG

L2 REACH

0001 15 APRIL 70 2400 15 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 TNE TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOCK. ANNEX A P. 7	M ATTY	DK BD
14	0920		(U) A ^{CO} AIR MOVEMENT 1 ST PL 0845 HILL 76 1/A L2 0858 CHU LAI 1 ST PL 0908 HILL 76 A- L2 0920 CHU LAI TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 CRAWFORD	BDE	SC
15	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 TNE TO SP/4 MITCHELL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOCK. ANNEX A P. 10	M ATTY	DK BD
16	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 TNE TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOCK ANNEX A P. 11	M ATTY	DK BD
17	1130		(U) REQUESTED D-4 BUILDPOER 17 APRIL TO 19 APRIL '70. TO LT LOOPE BY SP/4 KROMMENHOCK.	BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By Lt. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NARA 1812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA

L2 BEACH

0001 15 APRIL 70 2400 15 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1200	1305	(U) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEPOSA ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	RD BD
19	1300	1305	(U) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SP14 JELLEN BY SP14 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK BD
20	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP14 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK BD
21	1430		(U) UPI ON CP AT 346053 WITHIN 1100 METERS, AS OF 15 1200 HOURS. FROM LT HARRIS TO SP14 CARVER.	S2/3	SC
22	1440		(U) TOL 1345 TRIP FLARE WAS SET OF IN A 20 OLD NDP BT 380045, CALLED ARTY NEG SWEEP WNK RESULTS. TO SP14 PLETEN BY SP14 KROMMENHOEK	BDE S2/3	DK CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

50N 46 INF 19PLIB

L2 DEBCH

0001 15 APRIL 70 2400 15 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1455	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMEHOOEK ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK BD
24	1400	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMEHOOEK ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK AD
25	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DK BD
26	1800		(U) WDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KROMMEHOOEK ANNEX A P. 18	ADP	DK
27	1700	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KROMMEHOOEK ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	DK AM
28	1830		(U) LT MARTIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-22-09
AUTHORITY NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 AM 46 INF 198 LFB

L2 BEACH

0001 15 APR 70

2400 15 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1830		(U) 1LT PATTERSON AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
30	1845		(C) B ^{CO} called for PRIORITY DUSTOFF PK with 103.6° TEMP. Grd. 378059 Completed at 1900. 27 SURG. ESTES by PFC GRECI	S 2/3 S-1	J.S.
31	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. RM
32	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. RM
33	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. RM
34	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 15 APR 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 15 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		2205	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 1/22 1/7 3/114 1/10 19/153 A 0% 0% 5/130 1/11 4/141 B 5/96 0% 2/22 1/20 3/145 C 3/96 0/9 3/22 0/9 4/142 D 5/100 0% 2/10 2/22 7/138 EM 0/18 220 1/5 2/20 0% 3/75 ER 1/25 0% 0/1 0% 1/32 TOTAL 20/353 2/12 22/319 3/82 50/826 by SGT SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
36	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. RM
37		2350	(C) LZ HUSTLER REC. 3-60MM MORTARS. RETURNED FIRE WITH 4.2, 81, 105 mm from HUSTLER. RESULTS 3 USA WIA - 2 DUSTED OFF WITH SHRAPNEL IN FACE. TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC - KLOUSE AND KANESTER. THE OTHER REC. MINOR SCRATCH TO ARM - MAJ.	S 2/3 S-1	J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J.F. NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority 481015011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 213

BT 537073

FROM

TO

5BN 46 Twp 198 LIB

LZ Beach

DATE

DATE

DATE

0001 15 Apr 70

2400

15 Apr 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary!

A Co: Airlifted From Hill
76 to Chu Lai For Refit -
moved by tracks from vic Grid
BS 5194 to Chu Lai For Refit

B Co: Operating vic Grid
BT 378060 Conducted ^{three} ~~two~~
Ambushes - 2/1/B at Grid BT
375058 - 2/3/B at Grid BT
377062 - 2/2/B at Grid BT
380058

C Co: Operating vic Grid BS
314997

D Co: Continues to defend LZ
Hustler.

E Recon: Providing security
for FSB Fat City - conducted
Ambush along Access Road.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority 2011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001 15 Apr 70

2400 15 Apr 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary cont:

E mortars - 1 med sec 1 Lt tm

at Hills 270 ± 76 1 med sec

at LZ Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E. Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

By Lt. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority 4008.1-2011

HEADQUARTERS, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

15 April 1970

SUBJECT: ~~Final~~ ~~and~~ Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 141530 at grid BT393043 B Co receive 50 rds MG fire. Called arty & firebird
96 expended - no res. No casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151000 - 161000 April 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Refit area, CHU LAI. Reference Refit schedule.

Co B: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3704, BT3705, BT3706. NDF BT373065.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3100, BT3199, BS3299, BS3298. BS3099, BS2998. NDF BS314997.

Co D: Ref FRAG ORDER 6-70. Provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conducts local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. NDF FSB HUSTLER.

Co E:

Recon: Provide security for FSB FAT CITY - provide 1 ambush on the access rd.

Mortars: 1 med sqd & 1 lt sqd FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 non-optional at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 114 packs at BT374038.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

BY NARA Date 1-20-87
AUTHORITY NARA 1-20-87

GROUP - 4
1-20-87

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 48th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ

15 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #105-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 Apr 70

Sighting, 141255: Sabre 6 reported a tunnel medium-sized at BS552925 and no signs of recent activities. Area is believed to be boobytrapped.

Intel, C/3 rating, 140500: V14 unit w/50 men are hiding vic BT363124, wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 1 60MG, 3 B40 rockets, unk no. of AK47's, mission: to attack HILL 94 and outposts in LY TIN(D) fr now to 16 Apr 70, uniforms mixed.

Intel, C/3 rating, 131700: V20 unit comd THOM, 50 men, hiding vic BT340056. Mission: To attack HILL 76 and all PF loc in KY SANH, wpns: 3 B40 rockets, 1 60mm mortar, homemade mines, grenades and unk no. of AK47's.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 Apr 70

a. 140650 (Ref INTSUM #104-70, 2g) Sweep of area around LZ HUSTLER, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 chicom CIA and documents CIA, evac to LZ BAYONET. Readout on documents: Individual was assigned to 3rd MF Regt AKA of 46 Regt & 31 Regt, assigned Dec 68.

b. 141035 MINUTEMAN 25 reports increased activity at BT348039, spotted 7-10 packs in black pajamas scattered along stream.

c. 141045 FIREDIRD 98 spotted 2 NVA hiding in tunnel, they evaded NW, FIREDIRD checked area and rec SAF fr BS542908, eng, res: 2 NVA KIA, carrying packs, web gear and green uniforms, no wpns, 1 NVA was carrying satchel charge which exploded.

d. 141130 Sabre 6 inserted Blues into BS551925, spotted & eng 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 M16's (1 destroyed), 5 pistol belts, 5 chicom, documents & 1 pouch of rice.

e. 141305 FIREDIRD 96 spotted 1 VC in black pajamas evading & eng, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns, BS510901. Also reported a ville at BS520902 where there were many MAM w/short military haircuts.

f. 141522 D(-) rec 50 rds AWF fr BT393043, called arty & gunships, neg res.

g. 141535 D(-) found & destroyed 1 dud 105 rd at BT392047.

3. (U) RADAR: 14 to 15 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 Apr 70

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	WS	ILLUM	DATE
0544	0631	1900	1947	1331	0155	71	15 Apr 70
0543	0631	1900	1947	1428	0232	80	16 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITE SIDE
S2

By FAX NARA Date 1-22-97
AUTHORITY NARA 81501

CEGHD

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages	1
-------------	---

1

3

Period covered

Hour	To Date
2400	15 Apr 70

Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority: NARA 813811
By: J. NARA Date: 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 5377 LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LEB		LE BEACH		0001	16 APR 70	2400	16 APR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) 1LT. PATTINSON AND SGT SHEPLER OPEN JOURNAL	M FR	J.S.		
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. TO SGT WESTERMAN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. BD		
3	0140		(C) 1 US WIA IN BACK BY FR. ARTY. COMPLETE AT 0120 TO 91 ST -BRILL. AT 0055 TRA BONG FIRED 8" DT AT GRD 296021, 1 ST RD ON TARGET, ASKED FOR REPEAT, 2 ND RD. HYDRAULIC HOSE BROKE ON TRAIL OF GUN CAUSING TUBE TO ELEVATE. RD WAS OVERSHOT TO APPROX GRD. 293031. PK WAS ASLEEP AND WITHOUT FLACKJACKET. To Sp/4 MITCHEM by PFC GRECI	S 2/3 S-1	J.S.		
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. TO SGT WESTERMAN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. BD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		GROUP	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REVISION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

By 2 NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY 2011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

SBN 46 INF 198 LIR

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 16 APR 70

2400 16 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To SGT. WESTERMAN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY		J.S. BD
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To SGT. WESTERMAN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY		J.S. BD
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To SGT. WESTERMAN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY		J.S. BD
8		0505	(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1)-1 2)-0 3)-10 4)-11 5)-13 6)-0 7)-5 8)-18 To S/4 MITCHUM by PFC GRECI	S 2/3		J.S.
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To S/4 MITCHUM by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY		J.S. BD
10		0630	(U) 1LT PATTERSON AND SGT SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR		J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/805

By: NARA Date: 1-20-97
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIG

L2 BEACH

0001 16 APRIL 70

2400 16 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0630		(U) LT. MARTIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
12	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKK ARTY ANNEX A P. 7	M	DK RM
13	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKK ARTY ANNEX A P. 8	M	DK RM
14	0800	0808	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT DEROSA ARTY ANNEX A P. 9	M	RD RM
15	0940		(U) TOI 0805 RESULTS OF SWEEP FROM LAST NIGHTS CONTACT AT L2 HUSTLER. REF MSG NO. 32 ON 15 APRIL. 1 NVA BACK PACK, 2 NVA PISTOL BELTS, 22 CHICOMS, 1 FIRST AID PACK, DOCUMENTS AND MANY BLOOD TRAILS TO NORTH ENI.	BDL 32/3	DK SS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By Lt. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authenticity 11/28/2011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 AM 46 INF 188 LIA

L2 BEACH

0001 16 APRIL 70

2400 16 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	CONT.		GRID 292035. EST. EW. SITE 6-8 NVA. TO SPIV PLETEN BY SPIV KROMMENHOEK.		
16	1000	1020	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPIV PLETEN BY SPIV KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DK AM
17		1035	(G) TOI 1010 B CO. RECEIVED 10-18 RDS SRF FROM APPROX 1 UC AT EW GRID 366073 CALLING FIRE MISSION AT THIS TIME. TO SPIV PLETEN BY SPIV KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/3 CO	DK
18	1045		(G) FROM ADE CLOC REQUEST 231300 TO 231600 GRIDS: 520070 TO 517074 TO 527078 TO 527084. APPROVED BY LT TINK IF NPFF'S ACCOMPANY SWEEP. 3 NPFF'S AT GATE 1 AT 231230. APPROVED BY LT. MARTIN. TO SGT HILL	52/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 ON 46 INF 198 LID

L2 DEACH

6001 16 APRIL 70 2400 16 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18			BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
19	1055	1106	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ARTY ANNEX A P. 11	M	DK RM
20	1200	1207	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	RD RM
21	1255	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK RM
22	1315		(C) TOI 1250 B- FOUND AND DESTROYED 4 HIDING POSITIONS USED PRIMARILY FOR COVER FROM ARTY. MEASUREMENTS 3'X3' AND 6' DEEP. 1 HOLE HAD A HOOTCH OVER IT. GRID 367065, TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	ABE 52/3 CO	DK CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-22-07
Authenticity NND 810011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL
OF 35073

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO

42 BEACH

0001 16 APRIL 70 2400 16 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1330		(U) URI UNK SIZE DT 302061 WITHIN 750 METERS, AS OF 16 1000. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SP4 KROMMENHOEK	52/3	CO DK
24	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 KROMMEN- HOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK RM
25	1410		(U) URI UNK SIZE AS 304990 WITHIN 1000 METERS, AS OF 16 1200. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SP4 KROMMENHOEK	52/3	CO DK
26	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG OVERLOOK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK RM
27	1510		(C) LUPP BOX REQUEST 16 1800 TO 20 2400 MISSION - TRAINING AT 4714 DIVISION BOX NO. 9, FROM LT. HARRIS TO SP4 KROMMENHOEK.	52/3	CO DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-09
Authenticity NND 810511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

KBW 46 INLE 128 LID

62 BÉPLH

0001 16 APRIL 70

2400 16 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC:	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	CONT.		APPROVED BY LT MARTIN.		
28	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR S/VE INLE TO PFC BOWSPACK BY S/VE KROMMEY- HOCK; ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK BD
29	1640		(U) 701 16 0800 PF PRT. 32 ENGAGED APPROX 30 VC RT DS 546984 PF'S RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL AMS FIRE. PF'S SWEEP AFTER CONTACT FINDING - 7 VC KIA, 1M-60 M& CIA. PF'S ALSO SUSPECT WEAPON'S CACHE CONSISTING OF 60 MORTAR TUBE, 1 B40 ROCKET, 30 CAL M& AT 557981. (M-60 M& CIA SERIAL NO. 79393) TO PFC BOWSPACK BY SGT DEPOSA.	ODE S2/3 CO	BD
30	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR S/VE INLE TO SGT HILL BY S/VE KROMMEY ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

AT 537933
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

50N 46 ENE 198210

L2 BEACH

0001

16 APRIL 70

2400

16 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1710		(U) NPP'S FOR 5146 ENE TO SP4 TELLER BY SP4 KROMMEN HOREK ANNEX A P. 18	BDE	DK
32	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 ENE TO SGT LARK BY SP4 KROMMENHORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	DK RD
33	1830		(U) LT MARTIN AND SGT PEROSA. OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
34	1830		(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY.	MFR	J.S.
35	1845		(C) LETINH NPPF REPORT PEOPLE OF AN THIEN AND KY LIEN WILL ORGANIZED DEMONSTRATION FOR 17 APR TO ASK FOR RETURN OF LAND IN VIC OF 525026 OCCUPIED BY U.S. ARMY SNIPER RANGE. REQUEST S-5 B NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY. TO SGT LARK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3 S-5	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority NND 810011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES: 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LTR

LZ BEACH

0001 16 APR 70

2400 16 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECT ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. BD
37	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECT ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. BD
38	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECT ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. BD
39	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECT ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. BD
40		2220	(C) LZ HUSTLER REC. 50 RD. AK47, S 2/3 1 CHI CHOM, 2 SATCHEL CHARGES ON N. PERIMETER AND 2 CHI CHOMS ONE. PERIMETER. SIZE OF EN. UNK. RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS FROM HUSTLER. UNK RESULTS.		J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

By: NARA Date: 1-20-07
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LIR

L2 BEACH

FROM
DATE

TO

0001

16 APR 70

2400

16 APR 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

(CONT)

WILL SWEEP FIRST LIGHT.
REQUESTED SHADOW. TO
Sp/4 BARNETT by SGT. SHEPLER

41

2245

(C) D^{CO} SPOTTED IUC MOVING
TOWARD N. PART OF PERIMETER
ENGAGED WITH SAF AND FRAGS.
UNK RESULTS. SWEEP FIRST
LIGHT. TO Sp/4 BARNETT by SGT. SHEPLER

S 2/3

J.S.

42

2250

2300

(U) SITREP for S/46 INF TO
Sp/4 BARNETT by PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 24

M

J.S.

ARTY

BD

43

2340

(C) D^{CO} SPOTTED IUC NEAR
W. PERIMETER. ENGAGED WITH
SAF AND FRAGS. STINGER
ALSO EXPENDED. UNK RESULTS.
SWEEP FIRST LIGHT. TO
Sp/4 BARNETT by PFC GRECI

M

J.S.

ARTY

BD

44

2350

2400

(U) SITREP for S/46 INF TO
Sp/4 BARNETT by PFC GRECI

M

J.S.

ARTY

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

Authority NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LT 537073
LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 APR 70	2400	16 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

(CONT)

ANNEX A P. 25

45

2400

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:

S 2/3

J.S.

HMC	4/22	4/7	8/115	1/10	19/154
A	0/0	0/0	4/128	1/10	5/138
B	4/94	0/9	2/22	2/20	8/145
C	3/42	0/14	3/24	0/12	4/42
D	5/45	0/2	1/21	0/12	4/30
EM	0/17	1/36	1/15	0/0	2/74
ER	1/21	0/2	0/0	0/5	1/34
TOTAL	19/341	5/70	19/331	2/75	4/819

by PFC GRECI

46

2400

(D) JOURNAL CLOSED by 1LT.
PATTINSON AND SGT SHEPLER

MFR

J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/595

By Lt. NARA Date 1-22-87
Authority NARA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ Beach

0001 16 April 70

2400 16 April 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC..	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			Co A: Refit AREA Chulai		
			Co B: Operating vic Grid		
			BT 369068. Conducted two		
			Ambushes: 2/1/B at Grid		
			BT 371070 - 2/3/B at Grid BT		
			368066.		
			Co C: Operating vic Grid BT		
			317022		
			Co D: Continues to Defend LZ		
			Hustler.		
			E Recon: Providing security for		
			FSB Fat City. - 1 Ambush at		
			Grid BT 436086.		
			E Mortars 1 med sec & 1 Lt tm at		
			Hills 270 & 76. 1 med sec & 1 Lt sec		
			at LZ Hustler.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/305

By NARA Date 1-22-97
AUTHORITY NND 812011

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

16 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 152350 LZ HUSTLER received 3x60mm mortars. Returned mortars & arty. Results 3 US KIA, 2 D/O to 91st Evac.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161000 - 171000 April 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operations GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Refit area, CHU LAI. Reference Refit Schedule.

Co B: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3606, BT3705, BT3706. NDF BT373065.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3100, BT3199, BT3101. NDF BT310018.

Co D: Ref FRAG ORDER 6-70. Provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conducts local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. NDF FSB HUSTLER.

Co E:

Recon: Provide security for FSB FAT CITY - provide 1 ambush on the access rd.

Mortars: 1 med sqd & 1 lt sqd FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D with 114 packs at BT374038.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US KIA
Enemy - None

Daniel T. Martins
JAMES B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

10-00-1 Date 1-00-1
By KYNARA Date 1-00-1
AUTHORITY NDA 81001

GROUP - 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
15 Apr

AVDF-DCZ

16 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #106-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 Apr 70

Bn CP, 151200, within 1600 meters of BT346053.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 Apr 70

a. 151345 Tripflare was set off in B Co old NDP, BT380045, called arty, unk res.

b. 151845 D Co, BT378059, 1 pack D/O, possible heat casualty.

c. 142023(Late Report) D Co had trip flare go off, H&I'd w/claymores, frags and SAF, swept area, no res.

d. 152350 LZ HUSTLER, BT293031, rec 3 60mm mortar rds, ret 4.2, 81mm and 105mm rds, res: 3 US WIA, 2 D/O, 1 minor.

e. 160140 LZ HUSTLER, BT293031, 1 pack wounded in back fr shrapnel fr 8" rd fr TRA DONG, gun had a mechanical failure which changed course of rd, D/O.

3. (U) RADAR: 15 to 16 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 Apr 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	NR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0543	0631	1900	1947	1428	0232	80	16 Apr 70
0543	0630	1900	1948	1516	0306	87	17 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

K. White
WHITE
S2

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-22-07
AUTHORITY *[Signature]* 11-25-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3

1

Location

Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

Period covered

From	
Hour	Date
0001	16 Aug

To	
Hour	Date
2400	16 Apr 70

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature

Signature
Raymond K. Elliott

CONFIDENTIAL

By Atty. NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5BN 46 INF (98 LIA

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0600	17 APR 70	2400	17 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. PATTINSON AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR	J.S.
2.	0020		(C) D ^{CO} SPOTTED IUC ON W. PERIMETER, ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. STINGER EXPENDED. UNK RESULTS. SWEEP FIRST L. To Sp/4 BURNETT by SGT SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
3.	0050	0100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. RM
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. RM
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. RM
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3-year intervals.

Declassified after 10 years 789 303

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority 25 USC 552

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

17 APR 70

2400

17 APR 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	(CONT)		ANNEX A P. 4		
7	0445		(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1)-2 2)-0 3)-14 4)-16 5)-16 6)-0 7)-8 8)-24 To SGT HARMOND by PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
8	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. RM
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. RM
10	0630		(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT SHEPHERD OFF DUTY.	M FR	J.S.
11	0630		(U) LT MARTIN AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	M FR	RD
12	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/5 WEBSTERMAN BY SGT DE ROSA	M ARTY	RD RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority *[Signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

CON 46 INF 198 610

12 REACH

0801 12 APRIL 70

2100 12 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	CONT.		ANNEX A P. 7		
13	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK AD
14	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	DK BD
15	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DK BD
16	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK BD
17	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN. BY SGT DEPOSA. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	DK AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

500 46 INF 198 L13

62 BEACH

0001 17 APRIL 70

2400 17 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18	1257		(C) UPI UNK SIZE BS 284929 WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 1100 HOURS. FROM LT. HORSCH TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	S2/J	CO	DK
19	1300		(C) UPI UNK SIZE BT 396062 WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 1245 HOURS. FROM LT HORSCH TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	S2/J	CO	DK
20	1300	1305	(U) SITREP FOR S/VC INF TO SP/4 MITCHELL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 13	M		DK
21	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR S/VC INF TO PEC DOWNSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 14	M		DK
22	1410		(C) TOI 1100 FROM S/VC HNC S-4 S/VC INF TRUCKED OLD AMMO TO DEMOLITION AREA TO BE BLOWN. WHILE 2 MARINES FROM EOD TEAM	RDE	CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: NARA Date: 1-22-07
AUTHORITY: NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

22 BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 20 APRIL 70

2400 22 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	CONT.		AND 2 DRIVERS FOR S-4 5/46 INF WERE UNLOADING THE TRUCK OF AMMO WHEN 1 E-8 GAS LAUNCHER WAS TURNED UPSIDE DOWN WHICH CAUSED THE DETONATOR TO SLIDE OUT AND DETONATE WHEN IT HIT THE GROUND WHICH CAUSED AN UNKNOWN NO. OF REPEATED EXPLOSIONS 1 MARINE WAS BURNED BY THE AMM AND THE OTHER MARINE TOOK SCHRAPNEL IN THE BACK. 2 DRIVERS FROM S-4 5/46 INF WERE NOT HURT. MARINE EOD TEAM AND MP'S WERE NOTIFIED AND CLOSED OFF THE AREA. 2 DRIVERS FROM S-4 5/46 INF RETURNED TO 5/46 INF REAR AREA. 2 1/2 TON WAS A TOTAL LOSS. TO S-4 PLUTON BY SGT DEROSA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By: J. NARA Date: 1-20-07
Authority: NARA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 APRIL 70	2400	17 APRIL 70

SRM 46 TALE 188 LIG

L2 DEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1500	1510	(W) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO REC BANSACK BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	RD RD
24	1600	1615	(W) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SGT CEPHAS BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK RM
25	1650	1700	(W) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RD RM
26	1720		(C) FROM BDE LUMP BOX REQUEST BOX #7 UPPER LEFT 3597 LOWER RIGHT 3795. MISSION RADIO RELAY 180600 TO 23 2400 FROM LT HORSECH TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK APPROVED BY LT MARTIN.	S/4 CO	DK
27		1740	(W) WDP'S FOR S/4C INF TO REC BANSACK BY SP/4 KROM- MENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 18	BDE ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: NARA Date: 1-22-97
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIG

L2 AACH

0001 17 APRIL 70

2400 17 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 KRAM- MENHOK. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	DK RM
29	1830		(U) LT MARTIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
30	1830		(U) 1LT PATTERSON AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
31	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECT ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. RM
32		1945	(C) INTEL S-2 LETINH C/3 125 ^{VC} UNIT, STRENGTH 60, HIDING AT GRD. 361085-371085. UNIFORMS YELLOW & GREY. MISSION IS TO COMBINE WITH U/20 AT GRD. 463065-456053 AND ATTACK PFIS AT KY KHUONG & MORTAR LETINH TILL 20 APR 70. THEY HAVE 1-M60 MG., 3-B40 ROCKETS	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By LT NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority AMJ 8-1.2.11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG.
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 APR 70	2400	17 APR 70

SRN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
32	(CONT)		AND IND. WEAPONS TO LT HARRIS by SGT. SHEPLER			
33		1945	(C) INTEL S-2 LETINH C/3 CURRENT AFFAIR SEC. from TAM KY- ORDER DISTRICT FORCES TO COMBINE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS AT GRD. 445052 457056, 457048, 461040 TO PROPAGANDERIZE PEOPLE TO PAY TAXES 16 APR- 22 APR. VC WILL ALSO ATTACK PF 4 RD AT KY SANH TO LT HARRIS by SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3		J.S.
34		1945	(C) INTEL S-2 LETINH C/3 IUC UNIT 78 COMMANDED by DANG AND BINH FROM QUANG NAI MOVING TO 450017-452023 WEARING YELLOW & GREY UNIFORMS MISSION TO MORTAR LETINH AND CHU LAI AIR FIELD. THEY HAVE 2-122 mm ROCKETS. TO LT	S 2/3		J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By *[Signature]* Date 1-20-79
Authority *[Signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 17 APR 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 17 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	(CONT)		HARRIS by SGT SHEPLER		
35	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. RM
36		2000	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT: HHC 22 4/7 11/15 0/10 21/154 A 4/107 0/126 1/9 6/141 B 4/93 0/8 2/64 0/61 6/146 C 3/92 0/15 3/23 0/12 6/142 D 5/101 0/4 1/19 0/12 4/136 EM 0/16 0/113 1/13 0/8 2/74 ER 1/22 0/0 0/1 0/5 1/34 TOTAL 23/453 5/1 19/227 1/77 48/827 by PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
37	2050		(C) DUFFEL BAG STRING 6 TARGET No. YZ9067 GRD. 434019 YZ9069 GRD. 437020 METAL UNK SIZE EXP. 8 HE ON EACH GRD. To Sp/4 BONSACK by SGT SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

0001

17 APR 70

2400

17 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
38	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY		J.S. RM
39	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY		J.S. RM
40	2205		(C) SOI CHANGE. EFFECTIVE 171800 21-5 PAGE 1 DIV. COMMAND SECURE 67.00 ALT. 61.00 OPERATION SECURE 59.20 ALT. 56.35 from SGT. HILL To SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3		J.S.
41	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY		J.S. RM
42	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY		J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

BY: J. NARA Date 1-22-97
AUTHORITY: 48 USC 1551

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

Authority
By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS

LZ Beach

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001 17 April 70

2400 17 April 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co: Refit in Chulai

B Co: Operating vic Grid

BT 369068. Conducted two

Ambushes - 2/1/B at Grid BT

371069 & 2/2/B at Grid BT 365069

C Co: Operating vic Grid BT

315013

D Co: Continues to secure LZ

Hustler.

E Recon: Continues to provide

Security for FSB Fat City -

Also conducted Ambush at Grid

BT 438085.

E Mortars - 1 med sec and 1 Lt

trn att Hills. 270 and 76 1

med sec & 1 Lt sec at LZ Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B, VICKERY, MAJ Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NARS 812071

AVIE-DCZ

17 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 161035 B Co at grid BT366073 received 10-18 SAF - returned fire with SAF & arty. Neg results.

At 162200 FSB HUSTLER received 50 rds SAF, 3 satchel charges and 2 chieoms. Returned fire with SAF, Mortars & arty. Swept area with neg results..

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171000 - 181000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continuous operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Refit area, CHU LAI, reference Refit Schedule. At 180730 will CA 2 platoons to grid BT407016; they will conduct search and clear operations via BT3804, BT4304, BT3987, BT4397. The 1/A will provide security for FSB FAT CITY and provide 1 ambush on access road.

Co B: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3706, BT3704, BT3707, BT3607. NDP BT369868.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3101, BT3100, BT2900, BT3001. At 180900 C Co will CA from via grid BT315011 to CHU LAI EAST. NDP BT315013.

Co D: Ref FRAG ORDER 6-70. Provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conducts local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. NDP FSB HUSTLER.

Co E:

Recon: Provide security for FSB FAT CITY - provide 1 ambush on the access. BT180900 will be trucked back to CHU LAI for Refit. NDP FAT CITY. Ambush

ER A BT438085

Mortars: 1 med sqd & 1 lt sqd FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270. 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

By: [Signature] Date: 1-20-70
ANNUITY [Signature]

GROUP - 4
[Signature]
[Signature]

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

DF-BCZ

17 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #107-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 Apr 70

Intel, 160900: PF's suspect a wpns cach consisting of 1 60mm mortar, 1 B40, 1 30 cal MG, at BS557981.

Unknown size force, 161000, within 750 meters of BT302001.

Unknown size force, 161200, within 1000 meters of BS304990.

Info, 161845: People of AN THIEN & KY LIEN will organize demonstration for 17 Apr to ask for return of land in vic BT525026, occupied US Army sniper range.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 Apr 70

a. 160805 Res of sweep at LZ HUSTLER: 1 NVA pack, 2 NVA pistol belts, 22 chicoms, 1 first-aid pack, documents CIA, many blood trails seen, BT292035, size of force 6-8 NVA.

b. 160900 PF Plt 32: eng 30 VC at BS546984, PF's rec hvy SAF, swept area, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 M60 MG CIA.

c. 161010 B Co rec 10-18 rds SAF fr 1 VC at BT366073, called arty.

d. 161250 B(-) found & destroyed 4 hiding positions used primarily for cover fr artillery, 3x3, hole had hootch over it, BT369065.

e. 162150 LZ HUSTLER rec 50 rds SAF, 3 chicom, 2 satchel charges, fr unk size force, unk res.

f. 162340 LZ HUSTLER spotted 1 VC, eng w/SAF, gunship worked area, unk res.

g. 162240 LZ HUSTLER spotted 1 VC, eng w/SAF, unk res.

h. 162355 LZ HUSTLER spotted 1 VC, eng w/SAF, gunship worked area, unk res.

3. (U) RADAR: 16 to 17 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 Apr 70

FMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0543	0630	1900	1948	1516	0306	87	17 Apr 70
0542	0629	1900	1948	1603	0340	93	18 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NARA 1-20-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 58N 46 INF 198 LIB		RT 537073 LZ BEACH		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 APR 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 APR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED by 1LT. PATTINSON AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR	J.S.		
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. BD		
3	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. BD		
4	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. BD		
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. BD		
6	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. BD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

BT 537037
CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LEB

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

18 APR 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0500	(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1) - 4 2) - 0 3) - 13 4) - 17 5) - 25 6) - 0 7) - 5 8) - 30 To SGT HILL by PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
8	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF. To SP4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. BD
9		0630	(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT. SHEPHERD OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
10	0630		(U) LT. MARTIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	BD
11	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP4 KROMMENHOK. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	DK RM
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 546 TO SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 KROM- MENHOK ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

K AM 46 INF 19810

62 GERCH

0001 18 APRIL 70

2400 18 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	DK RM
14	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DK RM
15		1035	(C) C ^{CO} COMBAT ASSAULT 1/6, 2/6 P2 315013 1000. 62 CHU LAI EAST 1010. C- P2 315013 1021 62 CHU LAI EAST 1032 TO LT. 1000 BY SP/4 CARVER.	RDE	SC
16	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK RM
17		1120	(C) TOI 1030 2/6 RECEIVED APPROX. 20 RDS OF AK-47 FIRE AND 4 RDS OF 60 MM MORTARS FROM EST EW SIDE OF S VC EW GRID 364071 3/6 RETURNED	RDE 51, 2, 3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

BT 537037

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

18 APRIL 70

2400

18 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	CONT		FIRE WITH S&P AND CALLED ARTY AND HAD BUSHIPS ENGAGED ON EN GRID. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. INS WIA (SP/4 MIKE GARNACHE) HIT BY SCHAPPEL IN RIGHT ARM. NOT D/O TO SGT. LARK BY SGT DEROSA		
18	1200	1220	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	PD RM
19	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK RM
20	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROM- MENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: NARA Date: 1-20-07
Authority: NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

5 BN 46 INF 19 PL 18

CONFIDENTIAL
L2 BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 18 APRIL 70

2400 18 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHEM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK BD
22	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHEM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK BD
23	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHEM BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RD BD
24	1800	1815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	RD BD
25		1830	(U) 1LT MARTIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY		
26	1850	1900	(U) SITREP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By: T. NARA Date: 1-20-07
Authenticity: NARA 12/21/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S 2/3 58N 46 INF 198 LIB			CONFIDENTIAL LT BEACH		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 APR 70	2400	18 APR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
27	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 21			M ARTY		J.S. BD	
28		2040	(U) WEEKLY PLANS TURNED IN TO Sgt. WESTERMAN by SGT. SHEPLER			S 2/3		J.S.	
29	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 22			M ARTY		J.S. BD	
30	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 JELLEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 23			M ARTY		J.S. BD	
31	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24			M ARTY		J.S. BD	
32	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 25			M ARTY		J.S. BD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUTHORITY NARS 1594
 By J. NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 213

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LID

LZ Beach

0001 18 April

2400

18 April

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Operating via Grid		
			BT 409073. 1/A providing		
			Security for FSB Fat City.		
			Conduct three ambushes 1/A at		
			Access Rd FSB Fat City		
			Grid BT 439089, 1/2/A at Grid		
			413072, 1/3/A at Grid BT 404071		
			B Co: Operating via Grid BT		
			372068. Conducted Ambush at		
			Grid BT 369068.		
			C Co: Refit Chulai		
			D Co: Continues to secure LZ		
			Hustler.		
			E Recon. Refit Chulai.		
			E Mortars: 1 med sec 1 lt tm		
			at Hills 270 & 76 1 med sec		
			at LZ Hustler.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By *J. NARA* Date *1-20-07*
AUTHORITY *11-11-2011*

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DGZ

18 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY FALLS 181000 - 191008 April 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Moves from refit area to FSB FAT CITY by vehicle. 1/A will provide security for FSB FAT CITY and provide 1 ambush on the access road. A(-) conduct search and clear operations in vic BT4307, BT4208, BT4207, BT4307, BT4206, BT4108. NDF BT396088.

C_o D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3506, BT3406, BT3404, BT3505. NDF BT368946.

C_o C: Will EA from vic BT325014 to CHU LAI East then to refit.

C_o D: Ref FRAG ORDER 6-70. Provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conducts local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. NDF FSB HUSTLER.

C_o E:

Recon: Move by vehicle from FSB FAT CITY to refit area in chu lai.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt sec FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o B with 114 packs at BT374038.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Daniel T. Martens
ELLISON D. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

60-20-1
BY T. NARA Date
Authority

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

17 Apr

AVDF-BCZ

18 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #108-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 Apr 70

Unknown size force, 171100, within 500 meters of BS284979.

Intel, C/3 rating, 171130: Current Affair section from TAM KY order District forces to combine with local guerillas, BT445052, BT457056, BT457048 and BT461040, to propagandize people to pay taxes 16-22 Apr, VC will attack PF & RD - KY SANH.

Unknown size force, 171145, within 500 meters of BT346062.

Intel, C/3 rating, 171700: 60 VC were hiding at BT361085 - BT371085, uniform-yellow & grey, combine with V20, BT463065 - BT456053, to attack PF at KY KHUONG & mortar LY TIN fr now till 20 Apr, indiv wpns, 1 M60 & 3 B40's.

Intel, C/3 rating, 171730: 1 VC unit, comd DANG & BINH fr QUANG NGHAI moving to BT450017 - BT452023, uniform-yellow & grey, mission: mortar LY TIN & CHU LAI Airfield, 2 122mm rockets, 78th Rocket Bn.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 Apr 70

171100 S4, 5/46 trucked old ammo to demolition area to be blown. While 2 Marines fr EOD Team and 2 drivers for S4 were unloading the truck of ammo 1 E8 gas launcher was turned upside down. This caused the detonator to slide out and detonate when it hit the ground, causing many explosions. 1 Marine was burned on the arm and the other Marine took schrapnel in the back. The 2 drivers were not injured. Marine EOD Team and MP's were notified and closed off the area. 2½ ton truck was a total loss.

3. (U) RADAR: 17 to 18 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 Apr 70

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0542	0629	1900	1948	1603	0340	93	18 Apr 70
0541	0629	1900	1948	1652	0414	97	19 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

By FAX NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority NARA 815011

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority PMB & LSC
By H. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

10

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR

LZ BEACH

0001 19 APR 70

2400

19 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
5	(cont)		STACKS AND 4 ACRES OF HARVESTED RICE. BINH SON 578928 WILL INVESTIGATE. To Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI			
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP for S/46 INF To Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY		JS. BD
7	0450		(C) 4.2 REPORT: D-2 2)-0 3)-13 4)-15 5)-15 6)-0 7)-5 8)-20 To Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI	S 2/3		JS.
8	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for S/46 INF To Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY		JS. BD
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP for S/46 INF To Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY		JS. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NARS 8.1.2011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3** NO. OF PAGES **10**

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

0001 19 APR 70

2400 19 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10		0630	(U) 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT SHERER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
11		0630	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	QMA
12	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE HILL FROM KRUENHAEK P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QMA JON
13	0755	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE HILL FROM KRUENHAEK P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	OK QMA
14	0855	0915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM KRUENHAEK P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	OK QMA
15	0920		(C) LON ENGRD 472958 WAS FORCED DOWN BY ENEMY FIRE WAS EVACT TO CHULAI AT 0915. BDE BANSACK FROM ABEL	5 2/3	QMA
16	1000	1025	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM KRUENHAEK P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By *[Signature]* Date 1-20-97
Authority *[Signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES **10**

REGION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE
HOUR
DATE
HOUR
DATE

58N46 INF 198 L13

BT 537073
CEBACH

800H

19 APR 70

2400

19 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1000	1105	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM HARVEY P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
18		1107	(2) REQUEST NIGHT HAWK 6-3 1900 TO 0600 11L 5246 LIR 542	52/3	RM
19	1150	1200	(3) AO EXT. REQUEST NOW 242400 11L 3409 34 EAST 09 SOUTH TO PRESENT BUNDRIES BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM KRMENHAEK	52/3	RM
20	1250	1300	SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM KRMENHAEK P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
21	1305		(4) URI BT 380036 BN CP 1000H 191300 BDE SGT CEPHUS FROM KRMENHAEK	52/3	RM
22	1350	1400	(5) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 KRMENHAEK P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: NARA Date: 1-22-97
Authority: NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

HOUR

HOUR

0001

19 APR 1270

2400

19 APR 1270

53N46 INF 1941B CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1500	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM PFC HARVEY P 15 ANNEXA	M ARTY	QRM QRM
24	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 HARVEY P 16 ANNEXA	M ARTY	QRM QRM
25	1250	1255	(C) INTEL FROM BDE REPORT FROM 1ST CORP HEADQUARTERS FOLLOWING INFORMATION CONCERNS US PROBLEM IN TRANSPORTING RICE TO LAOS AND CAMBODIA. US LEADERS HAVE ORDERED ECONOMIC FINANCIAL INSTALLATIONS TO GATHER PEOPLES' RICE AND ROO MARKET PLACES. IN ORDER TO STOP US CONSPIRACY, REQUEST INCREASE SECURITY FORCES AT MARKET PLACES, ALL CHECK POINTS TO PROVIDE CLOSER SURVEILLANCE	57/3 LATE ENTRY	CO RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authenticity 11/18/2011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8 2/3

03 3700 13

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA

22 BEACH

0001 19 APRIL 70 2400 19

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25			CONT. OF MARKETS. ORGANIZED OPERATIONS TO PROTECT APRIL'S RICE HARVEST AND INCREASE DAY AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. THE ENEMY ROUTE OF MOVEMENT IN ORDER TO KEEP RICE FROM BEING TRANSPORTED TO VC CONTROLLED AREAS. TO SGT CEPHAS BY AFC ABEL.		
26	1640		(C) TOI 1615 B- RECEIVED 10 RPS SAE FROM 1 VC PROX. 200 METERS 52/3 CO SO DIRECTION SOUTH WEST. EN. GRID 370067. B- RETURNED W/SAE, VC FLED SOUTH WEST. B- SLEPT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. NEG CASUALTIES. TO SP4 BURNETT BY AFC ABEL.	ODE	RA
27	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TWF TO SP4 MITCHAM BY SP4	AD	DK
				ARTY	HB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
ANNUITY 1981

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 190210

DT 537073

0001 19 APRIL 70

2400 19 APRIL 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	CONT.		KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 17		
28	1805		(4) TOI 1710 D ^{CO} CALLED D/O FOR 2 US HEAT CASUALTIES 51, 2, 3 CO D/O COMPLETED AT 1800. TAKEN TO 27 TH SURG GRID 317 016 NAMES: CRUMBLEY AND ZEHNER. TO SGT HILL BY PEC ABELL	ADG	RA
29	1800	1820	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROM- MENHOEK ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK KB
30	1825		(W) RIDPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY PEC ABELL. ANNEX A P. 19	ADG ARTY	RA KB
31	1830		(W) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authenticity 11/18/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

10

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

HOUR

HOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

50N 46 ENE 198 013

62 BEACH

0001 19 APRIL 70

2400 19 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 ENE TO SGT MITCHAM BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	TL KB
33	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 ENE TO 5/46 MITCHAM ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	TL KB
34	2055		(C) TOI 1800 MUSKET 34 NR RESULTS: GRID 513928 TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, CAMP FIRE AND RECENT ACTIVITY. GRID 489940 HEAVY RECENT ACTIVITY. GRID 513943 TUNNEL WITH BLUE CLOTHING DID NOT ENGAGE ANY GRID TO SGT LARK BY PFC GREGG.	BDE 32/3 CO	TC
35	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 ENE TO SGT MITCHAM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	TL KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5001 46 TWE 17861R BT 537023
19 APRIL 70 2100 19 APRIL 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	2145		(C) FROM LE TINH PF PATROL 200200 - 201200 APRIL KY CANH BRIDS 409105 TO 411100 TO 415096 TO 420095. TO SGT HARMON BY APEC GREL.	BDE 52/3 CO	JC
37	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TWE SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	TL KB
38	2350	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TWE TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	TL KB
39	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TWE TO SP/4 BOWBACK BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	TL KB
40	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-758/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By: NARA Date: 1-20-97
Authority: NND 812011

AVDF-DCZ

19 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

IF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

2/B at 181030 rec 20 rds SAF & 4x60 mortar rds. Returned fire, called arty, & gunships with negative results. Results 1 US KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191000 - 201000 April 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations via BT4007, BT4008, BT3907, BT3908. 1/A provides security for FSB FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP 1/A FSB FAT CITY. EMP 1/1/A BT439009. NDP A(-) BT404087.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations via BT3606, BT3506, BT3607, BT3507. NDP BT372068.

Co C: Conducts a refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co D: Will CA from via LZ HUSTLER to BT444043 & conduct search and clear operations placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes & daylight patrols. NDP BT453040

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tn at HILL 270; 1 med sec & 1 lt tn at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D with 114 packs at BT374038.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA.
Enemy - None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-2

By: NARA Date: 1-22-07
AUTHORITY: 100-100000

GROUP - 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
18 Apr

AVDF-BCZ

19 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM # 109-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 29 Apr 70: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 Apr 70

a. 180730 CAP 138, BS578928, 1 PF WIA fr command detonated 105 rd & rec SAF, ret M79 & SAF, swept area & found 1 fire w/4 VC in camouflaged fatigues, eng w/SAF, 1 M79 rd set hootch on fire & KCS burned 21 hootches, some haystacks & 4 acres of harvested rice.

b. 181030 2/B, BT364071, rec 4 60mm mortars rds & 20 rds SAF fr 5 VC, ret w/SAF, arty & gunships, swept area, neg res, 1 US WIA, neg D/O.

3. (U) RADAR: 18 to 19 Apr 70: None

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 Apr 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0541	0629	1900	1948	1652	0414	97	19 Apr 70
0540	0628	1901	1948	1743	0451	99	20 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

By *[Signature]* NARA Date *1-20-97*
AUTHORITY *NARS 11*

Organization or Installation
5th Bn 46th Inf
PO SF 96219

Location
Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

Period covered

Hour	From Date
0001	19 Apr 70

To	
Hour	Date
2100	19 Apr 70

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			

[illegible]

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature *Raymond A. Elliott*

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority No. 1581
By H. NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM DATE	TO DATE		
CAN 46 TAF 198 LIG			L2 DEACH	0001	20 APRIL 70	2400	20 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR		RD	
2	0050	0100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 DOWNSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 1	M	ARTY	IL RD	
3	0120		(C) S-1 CALLED FOXHOLE REPORT TO TOC. FROM SP/4 PRATT TO PFC GRECI	32/3	CO	LG	
4	0150	0200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 2	M	ARTY	IL RD	
5	0255	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 3	M	ARTY	IL RD	
6	0355	0400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 4	M	ARTY	IL RD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassification of 12/1/85

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Authority NND812511
By NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 ON 46 INF 198 LIO

L2 BEACH

6001 20 APRIL 70

2400 20 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0455	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-1, 2-0, 3-8, 4-9, 5-13, 6-0, 7-2, 8-15. TO SP4 MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHAM BY SGT LAURENCE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	SL RD
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT LAURENCE ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	SL RD
10		0630	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER.	RD
11		0630	(U) LT CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM
12	0655	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 TELLEN FROM P.F.C. ABEL P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTHORITY NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 19861B

LE BEACH

FROM
DATE
0801 20 APR 76

TO
DATE
2400 20 APR 76

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE TELLEN FROM KRAHNNEX PB ANNEX A	4 ARTY	PM PM
14	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE TELLEN FROM SP4 KRAHNNEX P4 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	
15	0940		(C) 2/b T.O. 10815 VIN D/O FOR SPRAINED ANKLE TAKEN TO 27TH GRD 441029 BDE TELLEN FROM P.F.C. ABEL	5 2/3	PM
16	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 TELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN P.10 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	PM PM
17	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 TELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN P.11 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	PM PM
18	1114		(C) T.O. 10815 DIV ARTY LHM REC 270 BRDS 5.A.F. FARMEN 100 33 5035	5 2/3	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-313-783/305

By: NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF A8218

CONFIDENTIAL
12 BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 20 APR 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 20 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	CONT		(C) NEA CAS CALLED ARTY ON ENEMY GRD.		
19	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE TELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER P12 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
20	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE TELLEN FROM SP4 TELLEN P13 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
21	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE TELLEN FROM SP4 TELLEN P14 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
22	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE TELLEN FROM SP4 TELLEN P15 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
23	1530	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PLETEN FROM KRMEN NOEK P16 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority 44 USC 2111

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT 53 7073
CONFIDENTIAL

AL FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 199 L13

L2 BERH

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 20 APR 70

2400 20 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PLETEN FROM SP/4 KRAMEN HUEK PIT ANNEX A	A	EM
25	1755	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/5 WESTERMAN FROM KRAMEN HUEK PIT ANNEX A	A	EM
26		1830	(U) 1CT LINERMAN & SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY	MEF	EM
27	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY	MEF	RD
28	1856	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. P. 9	M	SL
29		1910	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GREGI ANNEX A P. 20	M	SG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

By Lt. NARA Date 1-22-97
Authenticity 11/22/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/3

BY 537073

FROM

TO

HOURS

DATE

HOUR

DATE

CDN 46 INF 198 LIR

CONFIDENTIAL

0000 20 APRIL 70

2400 20 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30		1915	(C) FROM LE TINH TO CLDC CO. REF. TO OPERATION 23/1300 TO 23/1400 APRIL GRIPS 517074, 527078, 520070, 527084. APPROVED BY DISTRICT ADVISOR AND VN DISTRICT CHIEF. 3 NPFF FROM LE TINH DISTRICT WILL GUARD GATE #1 AT 1230 23 APRIL TO ACCOMPANY OPERATION. TO LT HARRIS BY PFC ABEL.	BDE		RA
31		1916	(C) FROM LE TINH SECTOR S-2 DTD. 11/20 VC UNIT LEAD BY KHANH HIDING AT 369081. INTENTIONS TO ATTACK OUT POST AT KY CHANH NOW UNTIL 24 APRIL 70. TO LT. HARRIS BY PFC ABEL.	BDE	52/34	RA
32		1920	(C) FROM LE TINH SECTOR S-2 DTD. 1 VC UNIT AND COM- MANDER UNK. APPEARED AT 416018. WEAPONS: 3 GRENADES	BDE	54/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV '62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By: NARA Date: 1-22-09
Authority: NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

52/3

DT 537073

ON 46 INF 198 LIO

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 20 APRIL 70

2400 20 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	CONT.		AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. INTENTIONS TO MORTAR CHU LAI AIR BASE NOW UNTIL 24 APRIL, TO LT. HARRIS BY REG ABEL		
33	1940		(C) TO 1815 MUSKET 34 RESULTS OF UR. NEG FINDINGS 92/1 IN ROCKET POCKET. GRID 343072 CAMOFLAGED HOOTHES AND RICE PADDIES. IRRIGATION DITCHES UNDER CONSTRUCTION. GRID 351099 LOUNGER, CAMOFLAGED HOOTHES, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND HOOTHES AND BURNED RICE PADDIES. TO SET HARRISON BY REG GREGI	BPE 92/1 CO	JG
34	1945	2000	(W) SITREP FOR SIVC INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

By T. NARA Date 1-22-97
Authenticity 11/20/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 532073

FROM

TO

SON 46 INF 198 LIA

CONFIDENTIAL
LE BEACH

2001 30 APRIL 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

20 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO 3814 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JG GD
36	2135		(C) FROM LE TANH QUANG TANH A/2 RATING 12 APRIL NO. 1 THE BATTLE FIELD 44 NE. 1 HAS ORDERED ALL UNITS TO COMPLETE PREPARATION FOR TARGETS BY 21 APRIL, BE READY FOR ORDE 25 APRIL. 2ND HIGH POINT WILL BE AT END OF APRIL OR BEGINNING OF MAY. UN 5-2 BATTLEFIELD 44 AKA FOR CHU LAI FRONT. TO SGT HARMON BY PFC GREE.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JG CO
37	2145		(C) FROM BDE V.R. BOX UL 4693 V.R. 5293 - SOUTH TO RIVER APPROVED BY DIV. BOX #22 TIME 210600 - 211800 APRIL FROM SGT HILL TO SGT LAWRENCE	S 2/3 CO	JG CO

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 812511

Authority 200813011
By Hy. NARA Date 1-22-07

Authority *Pr 12815011*
By *Hy. NARA* Date *1-22-07*

AVDF-ECZ

20 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 191615 Apr 70 B(-) received 10 rds SAF from est 1 VC from BT370067. Returned fire and swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201400 to 211400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations vic BT3809, BT3810, BT3709, BT3710. 1/A provides security for FSB FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP 1/ A FAT CITY, A(-) BT394108, 1/1/A BT442089.

Co B: Conducts search & clear operations vic BT3506, BT3507, BT3406, BT3407. NDP B BT360063.

Co C: Will CA at 211100 Apr 70 to vic BS506905 & conduct search & clear operations placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP C CHU LAI.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations making maximum use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. (Ambush locations: BT412073, BT425063, BT437067, BT441058, BT403083, BT414083). NDP D(-) FAT CITY, will be trucked from FAT CITY to CHU LAI Refit 21 April.

Co E:

Recon: Will CA at 211200 Apr 70 from CHU LAI East to vic BS436986 & conduct a reconnaissance mission. NDP CHU LAI.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance : 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76(GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 114 packs at BT374038.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

[Handwritten signature]
VICKERY
60-00-1 Date By
11 APR 1970 AUTHORITY
GROUP - 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
19 Apr

WDF-BCZ

20 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #110-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 Apr 70

Bn CP, 191300, within 1000 meters of BT380036.

Visual Recon, 191800: BS513978, trail running E to W, campfire & recent activity, BS489940, heavy recent activity, BS513943, turnel w/blue clothing.

Report, 19 Apr: Following information concerns VC problem in transporting rice to LAOS & CAMBODIA. VC leaders have ordered economic financial installations to gather people's rice and rob market places. In order to stop VC conspiracy request increase security forces at market places, checkpoints should provide closer surveillance of markets, organize operations to protect April's rice harvest and increase day & night ambushes. The enemy route of movement should be closely watched in order to keep rice from being transported to VC controlled areas.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 Apr 70

a. 190820 LOH was shot down by unk amount enemy fire at BS472958, area secured by Sabres, LOH was evac 0915.

b. 191710 D/O 2 heat casualties at BT317016, D Co.

c. 191615 B(-) rec 10 rds SAF fr BT370067, ret SAF, VC fled SW, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 19 to 20 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 Apr 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0540	0628	1901	1948	1743	0451	99	20 Apr 70
0540	0628	1901	1949	1838	0531	100	21 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

By *[Signature]* Date 1-20-77
Authority *[Signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
523 5BN 46 INF 188 LIG			L2 BEACH		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	21 APRIL 70		2400 21 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT. DARRIN				MER		RD
			+ SET DEROSA ON DUTY						
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4				M		TG
			BURNETT BY PFC GREGG, ANNEX				ARTY		RM
			A P. 1						
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4				M		TG
			BURNETT BY PFC GREGG, ANNEX				ARTY		RM
			A P. 2						
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4				M		JL
			BURNETT BY SGT LAWRENCE				ARTY		RM
			ANNEX A P. 3						
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT				M		JL
			HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE, ANNEX A				ARTY		RM
			P. 4						
6	0445	0500	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT				M		JL
			HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE, ANNEX				ARTY		RM
			A P. 5						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP = 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

AUTHORITY NND 812511
 BY J. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

8

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LID

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

21 APRIL 70 2400 21 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0545	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	TL PM
8		0630	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEBOSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RT
9		0550	(U) LATE ENTRY 4.2 REPORT. 1-1, 2-0, 3-13, 4-14, 5-17, 6-0, 7-10, 8-27. TO SGT HILL BY PFC GRECI.	BPL	JC
10		0630	(U) LT. LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	PM
11	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC BANSACK FROM KACHENHOEK P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM PM
12	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC BANSACK FROM KACHENHOEK P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authenticity NARA 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

13

BT 573073

FROM

TO

HOURS

DATE

HOURS

DATE

SBN 46 INF 19818

CONFIDENTIAL
LEGEND

0001

21 APRIL 70

2400

21 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0800	0820	(U) SITREP FOR S46 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM KRAMENAUER DB ANNEXA DB ANNEXA	ARTY	PM
14	0840		(1) T.O. 0815 MARKET 34 SPOTTED 3 LARGE TUNNELS AT BS 563913 & 3 LARGE TUNNELS BS 492895 ALSO DESTROYED 1 6' DQ. WITH TRAIL RUNNING E-W FROM 445895. BDE BANSACK FROM HARVEY	S2/B	AK
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR S46 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM KRAMENAUER 79 ANNEXA	ARTY	PM
16	0940		(C) T.O. 0905 1/1A FOUND 1 VN WHO HAD SCHAPPEL WOUNDS TO (440889) BODY RESULTING FROM AM-79 EXPLODING IN FIRE. TAKEN TO FAT CITY & D/O TO ST ENAC BDE BANSACK FROM KRAMENAUER	S2/B	AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

By T. J. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NARA 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4**

NO. OF PAGES **8**

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 19821B

CONFIDENTIAL
LE BEACH

FROM **1100** TO **2100**
DATE **1 APR 70** DATE **1 APR 70**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0950	1000	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE CONSACK FROM HARVEY P 12 ANNEX A	A ARTY	PM
18		1030	(2) T.O.I. 21000 ELEMENT FROM 10TH ENL BN. REPORTED 2 ARVN WIA WHEN TRYING TO DISARM ANTI VEHICLE MINE. BDE CONSACK FROM SPEARHEAD	5 2/3	PM
19	1050	1100	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE CONSACK FROM SGT MARTIN P 12 ANNEX A	A ARTY	PM
20	1150	1200	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM HARVEY P 12 ANNEX A	A ARTY	PM
21	1245		(1) T.O.I. 202000 CAP 138 F4575917 E.G. 575918, 575915, 572917. ENGAGED 30-40 VC BURNING FENCE TO ENTER VILLE. 138 REC 5000 S.A.F 154-79 VC FLED WEST, CALLED ARTY & GUNSHIPS IN ON ESCAPE ROUTES. BDE CONSACK FROM KRIENHUECK	3 2/3	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By **1-20-07** Date **1-20-07**
Authority **1-20-07**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

8

13
ACTION OR INSTALLATION.

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

5BN46 INF 198CIB

12 BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 21 APRIL 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 21 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM KROMENHOEK P13 ANNEX A	ARTY	QW
23	1352	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 5/46 PLETEN FROM KROMENHOEK P14 ANNEX A	ARTY	QW
24	1500	1520	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PLETEN FROM 54T. MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	ARTY	QW
25	LATE ENTRY: 1445		(U) T.M. 211410 BCO REC 7-8 RDS. S.A.F. RESULTING IN POINTMAN KIA (SGT. BILGER) SHOT IN HEAD. BCO SWEEP AREA NEG RESULTS EN WRD. 358065. BDE MITCHELL FROM KROMENHOEK	50/3	QW
25	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM MARTIN P17 ANNEX A	ARTY	QW
26	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM MARTIN P18 ANNEX A	ARTY	QW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/345

CONFIDENTIAL

By T. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 8

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF ALCIB

BT 337073
CONFIDENTIAL
LEBERCH

FROM
TO
DATE
DATE
HOUR
HOUR
DATE
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHAM FROM MARTIN P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
28		1830	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN MPR OFF DUTY		RM
29	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
30	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S4/4 MITCHAM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	RM
31	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S4/4 MITCHAM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	RM
32	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S4/4 MITCHAM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 812911

Authority By NARA
By By NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

50N 46 INF 188 LIO

L2 BEACH

0001 22 APRIL 70 2400 22 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT DARRIN # SET PERSON ON DUTY	MER	RD
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHELL BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	TC BD
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHELL BY PFC GREGG ANNEX P2	M ARTY	RM RM
445	0300	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM PFC GREGG ANNEX P3 & P4	M ARTY	RM RM
6	0410		(U) 42 01 0518 00 0600 03 0703 1414 0821 BDE HILL FROM SP/4 LAWRENCE	52/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP = 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years
GPO: 1969 O-345-783/305

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

By: [Signature] Date: 1-20-97
Authority: [Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

9

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 L1B

LE BERRY

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0445	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM SGT. LAWRENCE P5 ANNEX A	M	PM
8	0530	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM LAWRENCE P6 ANNEX A	M	PM
9		0625	(C) T.O. 121000 CAP136 WHILE MOVING TO BUSH SITE REC 200 RDS. S.A.F. FROM 570944 FWD GRD 570942, RET S.A.F. & CALLED ARTY 121000, VC EVASION TO NW. 2/0 WAS CALLED FOR 6VN & 1VC WIA CIA BDE HILL FROM LAWRENCE	30/3	PM
10		0630	(U) 1LT DARRIN & SGT. DEPUSSA OFF DUTY	MFR	PM
11		0630	(U) 1LT MARTIN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	PM
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM MARTIN P7 ANNEX A	M	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By T. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN46 INF 197113

22 BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 APR 70

2400

22 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			MITCHUM FROM MARTIN P10 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MICHUM	M	RM
			FROM MARTIN P10 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
15	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MICHUM	M	RM
			FROM MARTIN P10 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
16	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			MICHUM FROM MARTIN P10 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
17	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			MICHUM FROM MARTIN P10 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
18		1215	(C) NIGHT HAWK REQUEST	5013	RM
			221800 TO 230600 4593 TO		
			5093 TO TRA KHLIC RIVER		
			BDE LAKE FROM ARVNENHUK		
19	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE JELLEN	M	RM
			FROM SGT/CLERK P13 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
20	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			JELLEN FROM HARVEY P14 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
21	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			JELLEN FROM HARVEY P15 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
22	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			JELLEN FROM HARVEY P16 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

By T. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NARA 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 L1B

CONFIDENTIAL
537023
12 BENCH

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 22 APR 70 2400 22 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		1540	① INTELL FROM BDE 9/3 PARTING 6 APR 70. A VC TUNNEL COMPLEX LOC 535903. THE TUNNEL WAS DISC SHAPED & 2 STRONG HILLS 15 METERS BY 4 METERS WERE LOCATED OVER PART OF IT. THERE ARE 3 GUARD POSTS AT THE FOLLOWING LOC. 539895 535917, 525917 & 525905. ANTI TANK MINES HAVE BEEN PLACED IN THE SURROUNDING AREA. HILLS & TUNNELS PROVIDE LOGISTIC SUPPORT TO INCLUDE FOOD & CLOTHING FOR 100-150 MEN. FOOD IS DELIVERED DAILY BY FEMALES TO 5 COOKS WHO COOK FOR CADRE. ARVN PRISONERS ARE INTERVIEWED IN THE TUNNEL & DURING ALERT ALL SOLDIERS TAKE REFUGE IN TUNNEL BDE HARRIS TO KROMEN HUEK	5/3	OK
24	1650	1700	② SITREP PAR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM KROMEN HUEK P/8 ANNEX A	M	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/807

CONFIDENTIAL

By: NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: NARA 8.10.11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5BN46 INF 198C18

LE BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 22 APR 76

TO
HOUR DATE
0340 22 APR 76

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 51/6 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM MARTIN P19 ANNEX	MER	RD
26		1830	(U) LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MER	RD
27	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
28		1840	(U) FROM LE TINH INTEL FROM QUANG TIN HQ DATED 52/3 CO #1 VC UNIT TITLE AND COMMANDER UNK. APPEARED AT BT 363021 MISSION TO ATTACK AND MORTAR LE TINH DIST. HQ AND HILL 35 23 APRIL TO 24 APRIL #2 VC UNIT U/20 COMMANDED BY KHANH APPEARED AT BT 405037 MISSION TO ATTACK RDS AND PFS FROM KY KHONIC FROM NOW TO	BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By: NARA Date: 1-20-97
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 ON 46 INE 198113

L2 BEACH

0001 22 APRIL 70 2400 22 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	CONT.		25 APRIL. #3-VC UNIT L25 COMMANDED BY NGOAN IS HIDING AT AT 361085 MISSION TO ATTACK LE TICH DIST. HQ AND PE'S AT KY KHUONG NOW TO 23 APRIL. #4-150 VC COMMANDED BY LU YEN APPEARED AT AT 409023 MISSION TO ATTACK PE'S AT KY SANH NOW TO 22 APRIL, TO LT. HARRIS AT SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
29	1845	1900	(U) SITREP FOR SKEINE TO SET HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A. A 20	M ARTY	JL AD
30	1930		(c) FROM BDE-S-2 REF MSG NO. 28 ITEM NO. 4 LU YEN IS ALSO COMMANDER OF 402 SAPPER BN. FROM LT. HARRIS TO REG. GREG.	S2/3	COTG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By: NARA Date: 1-20-07
AUTHORITY: NND 810011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

58

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

EBN 46 INF 198210

LZ BEACH

0001 22 APRIL 70 2200 22 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1950	2015	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 PRETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JL BD
32	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 PRETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JL BD
33	2150	2205	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BOWSER BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JL BD
34		2255	(G) TOT 2045 CAP 123 GRID 443096 MARINE AMBUSH SPOTTER AND ENGAGED WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS 3 TO 5 VC AT 75 METERS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH S&F AND 3 RPG'S BEFORE FLEEING TO NORTH. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 1 WEAPON UNK. CIA, 4 CHICOMES, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. WILL	RDE S2/3 CC	JL CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By: NARA Date: 1-20-97
AUTHORITY: NND 81011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th BN 4th INF 198 BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

22 April 70

2400

22 April 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

ALC: Continues security mission over LZ
Fall City. One platoon provides security for Int
City. One platoon O/Cen to A/P. CAV.

BC: Continues search & clear areas in
NW portion of AO

CC: Continues search & clear areas over
CA 138

DC: Continues refit.

E/Cen: Continues recon mission in
Southern Pocket Pocket.

F/Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 Lt. team each on
Hills 270 and 76. 1 Lt team assigned to each
mfl company

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-443-783/303

By *TYNARA* Date *1-20-97*
AUTORITY *100-10011*

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco

AVDF-ECZ

22 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 211410 B Co rec 7-8 rds SAF fr BT468065 resulting in pointman KIA, ret with organic weapons, swept area w/neg ros.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221400 to 231400 Apr 70

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: 1/A becomes OPCON to 1/1 Cav effective 221200. A(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY also placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols and night ambushes to include 1 ambush on access road to FAT CITY. NDP A FAT CITY.

Co B: Conducts search & clear operations vicinity BT3407, BT3507, placing maximum emphasis on daytime patrols & night ambushes. NDP B BT359063.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations vic BS5292, BS5293, BS5393, placing maximum emphasis on daytime patrols and night ambushes. NDP C BS523922.

Co D: Refit Area, CHU LAI. Reference Refit Schedule.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission vic BS4499, BS4598, BS4599, placing emphasis on ambushes. NDP BS450993.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 1 med sec & 1lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS)
1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 170 (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 103 packs vic BS523922.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US KIA

ENEMY: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

60001 Date BY/KF-NARA
110012000

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
21 Apr

AVDF-BCZ

22 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #112

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 Apr 70

Visual Recon, 210815: spotted 3 large tunnels at BS563913 and 3 large tunnels at BS492895, also destroyed 1 small storage area 6' sq with a frequently used trail running E-W from the area at BS445895.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 Apr 70

a. 202200 (Late Report) CAP 138, BS575917, while on ambush spotted 30-40 VC burning fence to enter ville, eng w/SAF & VC ret SAF, VC fled W, called arty & gunships, res: 1 USMC WIA, neg D/O.

b. 210905 1/1/A found 1 VN male w/shrapnel wounds at BT442084, group of VN brought victim to FAT CITY, neg D/O.

c. 211000 10th Engr Bn 103 RVN Comp were trying to disarm an anti-vehicle mine at BS588908, mine detonated, res: 2 RVN WIA.

d. 211410 B Co rec 7-8 rds SAF, point man KIA, ret SAF, swept area w/neg res. BT468065.

e. 212000 CAP 136, enroute to ambush site, BS570942, rec SAF fr 7 VC, ret SAF and called arty, VC evaded NW, called gunships, 6 VN WIA, swept area, res: 1 VC WIA CIA, D/O.

3. (U) RADAR: 21 to 22 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 Apr 70

RMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0539	0627	1901	1949	1937	0614	98	22 Apr 70
0538	0626	1901	1949	2038	0704	94	23 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

minilla
WHITE SIDE
S2

By *1-22-70* Date *1-22-70*
Authority *1-22-70*

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No	of	Pages
1	1	1
2	1	1
3	1	1
4	1	1
5	1	1
6	1	1
7	1	1
8	1	1
9	1	1
10	1	1
11	1	1
12	1	1
13	1	1
14	1	1
15	1	1
16	1	1
17	1	1
18	1	1
19	1	1
20	1	1
21	1	1
22	1	1
23	1	1
24	1	1
25	1	1
26	1	1
27	1	1
28	1	1
29	1	1
30	1	1
31	1	1
32	1	1
33	1	1
34	1	1
35	1	1
36	1	1
37	1	1
38	1	1
39	1	1
40	1	1
41	1	1
42	1	1
43	1	1
44	1	1
45	1	1
46	1	1
47	1	1
48	1	1
49	1	1
50	1	1
51	1	1
52	1	1
53	1	1
54	1	1
55	1	1
56	1	1
57	1	1
58	1	1
59	1	1
60	1	1
61	1	1
62	1	1
63	1	1
64	1	1
65	1	1
66	1	1
67	1	1
68	1	1
69	1	1
70	1	1
71	1	1
72	1	1
73	1	1
74	1	1
75	1	1
76	1	1
77	1	1
78	1	1
79	1	1
80	1	1
81	1	1
82	1	1
83	1	1
84	1	1
85	1	1
86	1	1
87	1	1
88	1	1
89	1	1
90	1	1
91	1	1
92	1	1
93	1	1
94	1	1
95	1	1
96	1	1
97	1	1
98	1	1
99	1	1
100	1	1

13

1

To

Date
22 Apr 70

Raymond V. Elliott

CONFIDENTIAL

By W. J. NARA Date 1-20-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB		LT BEACH	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0601	23 APRIL 70	2400 23 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		MER	RD
2	0100		(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 1		M ARTY	SL KS
3	0130		(C) INTELL FROM BINH SON AS OF 20 0600 APRIL. VC 95 D CO. AND VC SAPPER DISTRICT UNIT STRENGTH 150 MEN CAME FROM EAST TO AS 462928, 461921 TOLD A SECRET. THIS UNIT HAS BEEN SENT OUT FROM INTELL. CLOSE TACTIC TO CHAU O AND O SOAL BRIDGE AND REFUGEE CAMP IN BINH SON DISTRICT IN ORDER TO ATTACK OBJECTIVES ABOVE. NER RATING TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE.		BDE 52/3 CO	SL CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified on 09-03-83/84
---	-----------	---

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 812511
By J. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

SBW 46 INF 19414

L2 BEACH

0001 23 APRIL 70 3400 23 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	0150	0205	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 BONSAK BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JL KB
5	0215		(S) FROM LE TINH PF PLATOON 84 RECEIVED 500 RDS OF SAF FROM EST 1 PLATOON OF VC. PF'S RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ARTY FOR ILLUM AND H.E. VC EVASSED NORTH. RESULTS 1 PF KIA, 3 PF WIA. UNK. VC CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. EN GRID 451057. FRIENDLY GRID 455055 TO S/4 BONSAK BY PFC GRECI.	BDF. S2/3 CO	JG
6	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 BONSAK BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JL KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By LTJNARA Date 1-22-97
Authority AR 220-15

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 L13

BT 573073
CE BEACH

FROM
DATE
0001 23 APRIL 70

TO
DATE
0400 23 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM ABEL P7 ANNEX A	ARTY	QVM
14	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM ABEL P8 ANNEX A	ARTY	QVM
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM ABEL P9 ANNEX A	ARTY	QVM
16	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM ABEL P10 ANNEX A	ARTY	QVM
17		1015	(U) HRI 0900 BNCP 1000 M BS 264957 BDE LT. HARRIS FROM CARVER	S-13	QVM
18	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM CARVER P11 ANNEX A	ARTY	QVM
19		1115	(C) T.O. 1 220010 CAP138 WAS EXTRACTED FROM BINH SON BECAUSE PF'S REFUSED TO GO ON AMBUSHES WITH MARINES. BDE LT. HORSCH FROM ABEL	S-13	QVM
20	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO MITCHELL FROM MARTIN P12 ANNEX A	ARTY	QVM
21	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO MITCHELL FROM MARTIN P13 ANNEX A	ARTY	QVM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NARA 12511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO

L2 BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 23 APRIL 70

2400 23 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JL KB
8	0450	0450	(U) 2 REPORT 1 - 2 5 - 10 2 - 0 6 - 0 3 - 0 7 - 16 4 - 2 8 - 26 TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE.	ODE S 2/3 CO	JL
9	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JL KB
10	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JL KB
11	0630	0630	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DE ROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
12	0630	0630	(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/705

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

81537073

CONFIDENTIAL

56N46 INF 198 C13

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 23 APR 70

2400 23 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22		1315	(C) UPI 231130 LINK SIZE 5004 312973 BDE LT HURSEN FROM MARTIN	5 2/3 PM	
23		1300	(C) BOX NO. 35 3803 & 4299 BOX NO. 45 4593 & 5093 BDE MITCHELL FROM ABEL	5 2/3 PM	
24		1410	(C) T.O. 1350 1/0 REC 14-79 FOWEN GRD 538835 FRO GRD 534903 CALLED ARTY WILL SWEEP BDE RETEN FROM KROENHAEK	5 2/3 PM	
25	1405	1415	(L) SITREP FOR 5/6 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM ABEL P14 ANNEXA	ARTY	PM
26		1430	(C) AGENT REPORT: B/3 RATING STATED AT 200800 19 VC OF LINK UNIT CARRIED 1-12 AM POCKET LAUNCHER & 6-12 AM RDS. FROM 435996 TO 452996 WEAPONS INCLD. 1 CM COM PISTOL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-313-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NARA 810211

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198C1B

12 BEACH

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 23 APR 70 2400 23 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	CONT		(1) 3 AK-50, MISSION TO RACKET CHU LAI DURING 21 TO 30 APRIL 70 BDE CEPHUS TO SGT. MARTIN		
27	1450	1500	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	ACTY	BD
28		1500	(1) T.O. 1.1500 1/C (RD) 539825 FIND & DESTROYED 20 BUNKERS 2'X3.5' BDE PLETEN FROM ABEL	52/3	DM
29	1550	1600	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM MARTIN P16 ANNEX A	ACTY	DM
30	1650	1700	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE PLETEN FROM KROMENHOEK P13 ANNEX A	ACTY	BD
31		1610	(1) T.O. 1.1455 ER (SGT MARK) WAS D/O FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION TAKEN TO 91ST D/O COMP. 1550 BDE PLETEN FROM KROMENHOEK	52/3	DA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-22-97
ARMORY 000815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3513

CONFIDENTIAL

3 BAI 46 INF 199 LIG

LEBEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 APRIL 70

2400

25 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM MARTIN 719 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QWA ED
33		1830	(U) 1LT LINERMAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	QWA
34	1830		(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	
35	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	TC KB
36	1930		(U) FROMS-1 FOX HOLE REPORT FOR 24 APRIL 70.		
			NHC A B C D E F FR TOT.		
			3/22 4/10 4/01 4/22 0 0 1/2 14/261		
			0 0 0 0 0 3/30 0 3/30		
			18/123 1/0 2/24 2/28 6/120 4/0 1/2 28/357		
			0/10 1/13 0/19 0/12 0/9 0/3 0/2 1/68		
			2/155 6/43 6/44 6/129 6/129 3/3 1/33 48/860		
			FROM SGT GIBSON TO PFC GRECI.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTHORITY 20181011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 199 LIG

LE BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 23 APRIL 70

2400 23 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		2000	(C) FROM 2ND BRUN DIV HQ INVA OF 12/402 BN WAS CAPTURED 14 APRIL INTERROGATION OF PRISONER DAO DUE HANH. 24 YRS. THE 402 BN HAS 100 SAPPERS AND 5 CO'S CONSISTING OF 10, 11, 12, 14 & 17. CO. COMMANDER CPT. LU YEN (POLITICAL OFFICER, CPT. CUONG CHIEF OF STAFF AND MR. TCH OF 402) HAS CP VIC 255025. OPERATE WEST OF CHU LAI. TARGET FOR BN TO CARRY OUT SECOND PHASE TO DESTROY US NAVY AT KY HA VILL. 524118. AND ALL OUT POSTS IN CHU LAI AREA. BN RECEIVED 50 NVA REPLACEMENTS IN MARCH. THE SECOND PHASE WILL BE CARRIED OUT FROM 25 APRIL TO 3 MAY. TO	RPE	TL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-22-07
AUTHORITY NND 812911

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS

L2 BEACH

0001 23 APRIL 70

2400 23 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	CONT.		SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE.		
38		2002	(C) FROM LE TINH S-2 INTELL SOURCE S/C328 C/L RATING AS OF 22 1730 APRIL. 1 VC UNIT, COMMANDER NAK. LED THE WAY NGA MOVED TO 418031 AND 419035. THEY WORE GRAY UNIFORMS. EXTENSIONS WERE TO ENTER KY KHUONG OR KY SANH FROM NOW - 25 APRIL WEAPONS: 4-D-40 ROCKETS. 2 B 41'S AND MANY MINES AND DETONATING POWDER. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE.	BDE S2/3 CO	TL
39		2004	(C) INTELL FROM LE TINH SOURCE- G/G322 C/L RATING AS OF 22 1900 APRIL VC. GROUP 1/20 COMMANDER NAK.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/305

By T. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NARA 100-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 ON 46 INF 198 LIO

22 REACH

0001 23 APRIL 70

2400 23 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39			UNIT HIDING VIC 373107 INTENTIONS ARE TO MORTAR HILL 64 AND PE'S AT KY CHANH FROM NOW - 26 APRIL WEAPONS: 1X 82 MM AND 3X 840 ROCKETS TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE.		
40	1950	2010	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	RH KB
41	2050	2105	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	SL KB
42	2155	2210	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	SL KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LBB

L2 BLACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 22 APRIL 70

2400 23 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		2210	(C) TOI 2150 2/1/6 & 2/2/6 HAD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR AMBUSH SIGHTS PROX 40 METERS. BOTH ELEMENTS BLEW CLAYMORTS THREW FRAGS AND FIRED SMALL ARMS. BOTH BUSHES RETURNED TO NDP. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE.	RDE 52/3 CO	JL
44	2250	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A A 24	M ARTY	JL KB
45	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 HARVEY ANNEX A A 25	M ARTY	RH KB
46		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED - LT DARRIN & SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MAR	CD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NARS 8.1.5.11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 210-15 (the parent agency)
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th BN 46th IN 198 BDE

BT 573 037

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 APRIL 70	2400	23 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: 1/A is open to CV, Cam + 3/A will become open to A 1/1 Cam off 231200. A(-) provides security for Fat City for ambush on the access road. NOP A(-) Fat City		
			Co B: Conducts search clear operations vic BT 3807, 3907, 4007, 4108, placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols + night ambushes. Co B will move to Fat City, will be tasked to Report at 240900. NOP B BT 41083		
			Co C: Conducts search clear operations vic BS 5291, 5391, 5370, 5889, placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols + night ambushes. NOP C BS 534 966.		
			Co D: Conducts split mission on Chu Lai. NOP Chu Lai at 240900. D will move to Support OP line. NOP Support.		
			Co E: Recon conducts recon mission vic BS 4599, 4499. NOP BS 45998.		
			Mountains: 1 med sec + 1 Lt ten Hill 470		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

By Lt. NARA Date 1-20-79
Authority NARA 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Br 76th Inf 198 Bde

BT 573037

0001

23 April 70

2400

23 April 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 person in 1st ton at 2nd 76;
1st sec assigned to work with
company.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-22-97
AUTHORITY 100-100000

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ECZ

23 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231400 to 241400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: 1/A is OPCON to C 1/1 Cav & 3/A will become OPCON to A 1/1 Cav effective 231200 April 70. A(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols & night ambushes to include 1 ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP A(-) FAT CITY.

Co B: Conducts search & clear operations vic BT3807, BT3907, BT4007, BT4108, placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols & night ambushes. Co B will move to FSB FAT CITY and be trucked to Refit Area 240900. NDP B BT413083.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations vic BS5291, BS5391, BS5390, BS5889, placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP C BS534906.

Co D: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI. 240900 D(-) will move to LZ BAYONET to secure OP line. 2/D will airlift to A 1/1 Cav 241100 and be OPCON to A 1/1 Cav effective 241200.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission vic BS4599, BS4499, placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS445998.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76(GS)
1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 270(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 103 packs vic BS523922.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

By: *[Signature]* Date: 1-20-70
AUTHORITY: *[Signature]*

GROUP - 4

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

23 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #113-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 Apr 70

Intel, 20 Apr: 150 men, 95B and VC Sapper District unit came fr E to BS462928, BS461921. This unit has been sent out from Intel close tactic to CHAU O bridge-O SON bridge and refugee camps in BINH SON(D) in order to attack objectives above.

Intel, C/3 rating, 171600: On 6 Apr, a VC tunnel complex loc in dense jungle area near TAN PHUOC(1) vic BS535903. Tunnel is disk-shaped and 2 strong huts(15x4) are located over part of it. The huts are camouflaged by the dense jungle. There are 3 guard posts at the following loc, BS539895, BS535917, BS525917, BS525905. Anti-personnel mines have been placed in the jungle areas and anti-tank mines placed in the surrounding rice paddies. Jungle area is restricted and no civilians are admitted. Huts and tunnel complex provide logistic support to include food and clothing for 100-150 district level cadre. Food is delivered daily by females to 5 cooks. ARVN prisoners are interrogated in the tunnel and during alert all soldiers take refuge in tunnel.

Intel, 18 Apr: 1 VC unit appeared at BT363021, mission: to mortar LY TIN District Hqs & HILL 35, 23 to 24 Apr.

Intel, 18 Apr: V20, comd KHANH appeared at BT405037, mission: to attack RD's & PF's fr KY KHUONG fr now to 25 Apr.

Intel, 18 Apr: VC unit 125, comd NGOAN, hiding at BT361085, mission: to attack LY TIN(D) Hqs & PF's at KY KHUONG now to 23 Apr.

Intel, 18 Apr: 402 Bn, 150 VC, comd LU YEN, appeared at BT409023, mission: to attack PF's at KY SANH now to 22 Apr.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 Apr 70

a. 222045 Marine ambush, BS443096, spotted 3 to 5 VC 75m fr position moving N to S, eng w/organic wpns, enemy ret SAF & 3 rds RPG, fled N, res: 1 wpn(unk type), 4 chicoms and 1 cartridge belt, CIA. Called arty.

b. 230001 PF84 eng est plt of VC, rec SAF, called arty, res: 1 PF KIA, 3 PF WIA, BT455055, VC evaded N fr BT451057.

3. (U) RADAR: 22 to 23 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 Apr 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0538	0626	1901	1949	2038	0704	94	23 Apr 70
0538	0626	1901	1949	2140	0800	87	24 Apr 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

BY J. NARA Date 1-22-07
11-22-07

GROUP - 4

1. NAME, GRADE, COMMAND, OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages

五

2

From

To

Four

Date _____

1011

Date _____

0001

23 Apr 70

21.00

23 Apr 70

Signature

Signature
Raymond A. Elliott

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority No. B.8138/1
By A. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA			LOCATION BT 537073 62 BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO			
			HR	DATE	HR	DATE		
			0001	24 APRIL 70	2300	24 APRIL 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT. DARRIN # SGT PEROSA ON DUTY		MIR		RD	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 1		M ARTY		JL AL	
3	0150	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 2		M ARTY		JL AL	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 3		M ARTY		JL AL	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 4		M ARTY		JL AL	
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 5		M ARTY		JL AL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE:		GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. GPO: 1969 O-343-783/245	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 812011
By NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS

43 DECEMBER

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

24 APRIL 70

2460

24 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0545

(U) 4.2 REPORT

ADL

SG

2

32

0

1

13

0

15

33

TO SGT HARMON BY PFC GREGI

8

0550 0600

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

JC

SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE

ARTY

AL

ANNEX A P. 6

9

0 0630

(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA

MFR

RD

OFF DUTY

10

0630

(U) LT LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN

ON DUTY

11

0655 0700

(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT

M

DR

HILL BY SPEC RAWA

ARTY

BD

ANNEX A P. 7

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By Lt NARA Date 1-22-97
Authenticity 11-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/2

BT- 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S Bw 46 Int 1984 R20

0001

24 April 70

2400

24 April 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0755	0845	(U) Site Rep For S/46 Int To Spec BURNETT By Spec RAWA ANNEX AP 8	m ARTY	DR BD
13	0950	0900	(U) Site Rep For S/46 Int To Spec BURNETT By Spec RAWA ANNEX AP 9	m ARTY	DR BD
14	0945	0950	(U) Site Rep For S/46 Int To Sp/4 BURNETT by Sp/4 KrammmonHoek ANNEX AP 10	m ARTY	DK BD
15	1050	1055	(U) Site Rep For S/46 Int To LT HARRIS by Sp/4 KrammmonHoek ANNEX AP 11	m ARTY	DK BD
16	1155	1200	(U) Site Rep For S/46 Int To LT HARRIS by Sp/4 DTRAWA ANNEX AP 12	m ARTY	DR BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 810511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 1987 LRD

LE REACH

0001 24 APR 170

0400 24 APR 171

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1300	1305	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46 INF to Sgt BURNETT by Sgt Krammenhook ANNEX AP 13	m ARTY	DK BD
18	1355	1400	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46 INF to PFC BANSAK by Sgt Krammenhook ANNEX AP 14	m ARTY	DK BD
19		1320	(U) NIGHT HAWK BOX G-3 BOX #42 2400 TO 250600 3406 ALONG 148TH BOUNDARY TO 311 TO 408 TO 3903 TO 4003 TO 3603 TO 3406 BDE SGT LARK FROM KRAMMENHOOK	50/3	OK
20	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM RAJA P16 ANNEX	m ARTY	OK BD
21	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM RAJA P17 ANNEX	m ARTY	OK BD
22	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM RAJA P18 ANNEX	m ARTY	OK BD
23	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM RAJA P19 ANNEX	m ARTY	OK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-22-07
AUTHORITY NARS 1.2511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

553

BT573073

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 TNE 19418

CONFIDENTIAL

24 APRIL 70

2400 24 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24		1830	(1) 1LT LOVERMAN & SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY	MER	AD
25		1830	(2) LT DARRIN & SGT DEWSD ON DUTY	MER	AD
26		1900 1910	(3) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 3/4 BOWBACK BY REG GREGG ANNEX A P 20	M RTY	TC KB
27		1920	(4) INTELL FROM LETINH S-2 ITEM #1 DATED 24 1730 PERH 32/7 C/P RATING 23 3200 1 VC GROUP OF ABOUT 10VC LED BY BUI HAOH COMBINED WITH MR BUI KHONG, QUAT, DO, TON APPEARED AT RT 455198 AND 437144. MISSION TO ORGANIZE VC AND COLLECT TAXES. ITEM #2 DATED 24 1730 ON 23 1930 3 VC GUERRILLAS LED BY CHAU NGHI.	ODE	TC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1900, O-343-783/365

By: NARA Date: 1-22-97
Authority: NARS 12011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 AN 46 INF 198421 0001 24 APRIL 70 2400 24 APRIL 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27			CAMOUFLAGED TO LOOK LIKE ARVN'S MISSION - TO RECON KY SANH AND TO COUNTER PF AMBUSHES. TO SGT CEPHAS BY PFC GREGI.		
28			1935 (C) TO 1850 MUSKET 38 SPOTTED 3 MILITARY AGE MALES IN A BOMB CRATER AT 477883. WHEN MILITARY AGE MALES SPOTTED GUASHIPS THEY EVADED INTO BUSHES. MUSKET SPOTTED A TUNNEL WHERE THEY COULD HAVE EVADED AND DROPPED NOISE BOMBS WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SP/4. REMARK BY SGT LAWRENCE.	ODE 32/3 CO	TL
29			1950 2005 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	TL KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/345

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY AND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 532073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA

LE DEBCH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

24 APRIL 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

24 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30		2040	(C) TOI 1915 A ^{CO} SPOTTED 3 MAN THROUGH FIELD GLASSES WHO APPEARED TO BE RECONNING THE PERIMETER OF FORT CITY. GRID 428076. THEY WERE WEARING BLACK P.J.'S (BLACK TOPS AND BLACK SHORTS). A ^{CO} FIRED SELF SUPPORT MORTARS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SET HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE	BDE	52/3	CO
31		2050	(C) FROM BDE A FRIENDLY UNIT OF THE 11TH BDE, WHILE SEARCHING A SHELTER FOUND A BOX. WHILE LOOKING IN THE BOX A M-76 GRENADE WENT OFF RESULTING IN 2 US KIA, 2 US WIA WERE EVACED. FROM SGT HILL TO SP/4 HARVEY.	52/3	CO	RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority 44 USC 2111

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

50N 46 INF 198 LIA

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

2000 24 APRIL 70

2400 24 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	2050	2100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 394 BNSOCK BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	IL KB
33	2110		(C) TOI 2055 FROM 4Y TIA PF PLATOON 73 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED SVC AT 413155. VC WERE 100 METERS AWAY AND MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. SWEEP AREA FOUND 1VC KIA THE OTHERS EVASDED TO THE WEST. TO SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE.	DPE 52/0 CO	IL CO
34	2150	2205	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMAN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	IL KB
35	2240		(C) FROM S-1 FOXHOLE REPORT FOR 35 APRIL. HMC A B C D ER EM 21/155 4/142 4/145 4/127 4/135 4/33 2/23 3/22 4/112 4/102 4/92 5/98 4/29 0		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-TS3/365

By NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY AND DATE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO

L2 BERN

2200 24 APRIL 70

2100 24 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT	HAC	A	B	C	D	CR	EM	
35	CONF.		0	0	0	0	0	1/15	1/15	
			1/135	1/13	2/24	2/29	1/27	0/2	0/40	
			0	1/17	0/19	0/11	0/10	0/2	0/3	
			2/155	1/142	1/145	1/137	1/135	1/33	2/73	
			TO SP/4 WILLIAMS BY SGT LAWRENCE.							
36	2350	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY PFC GREGI ANNEX A P. 23					M		JG
								ARTY		KB
37	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY PFC GREGI ANNEX A P. 25					M		JG
								ARTY		KB
38		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED - LT DARRIN & SGT PEROSA ON DUTY					MFR		RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NND 812011

Authority ppb 813011
By Hy. NARA Date 1-22-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DQZ

24 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241000 - 251000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A(-): Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 1/A will be airlifted at 241300 to FAT CITY & will ambush the northern rocket pocket. 3/A will airlift to FAT CITY & ambush the roads & trails northwest of FAT CITY via BT3910, BT4010, NDP A(-) FAT CITY.

C_o B: Conducts a refit mission in CHU LAI, NDP CHU LAI.

C_o C: Conducts search and clear operations via BS5490 placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS543908.

C_o D: Will move by vehicle from the refit area to the BAYONET OP line to provide security. NDP LZ BAYONET.

C_o E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission via BS4499, BT4400, placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BT445002.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D Co with 108 packs at BAYONET OP line. B Co with 104 packs in CHU LAI REFIT area.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Ellison D. Vickery
ELLISON D. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

By: NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: 11-00000-1

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 5

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

24 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #114-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 Apr 70

Results of Interrogation of 1 NVA(17 Co, 402 Bn) captured 14 Apr 70: DAO DUE HANH, 24 yrs: The 402 Bn has 100 sappers and 5 Cos: 10,11,12,14 & 17. CO - CPT LUYEN, Political Officer - CPT CUONG. Chief of Staff and Mr ICH of 402 has CP vic BT255025, Bn operates W of CHU LAI, mission: In second phase (25 Apr to 3 May) destroy US NAVY at KY HA(V), BT524118, and all outposts in CHU LAI area. Bn rec 50 NVA replacements in March.

Agent Report, B/3 rating, 200800: 19 VC of unk unit carried 1 122mm rkt Lehr & 6 122mm rkts fr BS435996 to BS452996, wpns: 1 Chicom pistol, 3 AK50's, mission: Rocket CHU LAI during the period fr 21 to 30 April.

Intel, C/3 rating, 221730: 1 VC unit, comd unk, moved to BT418031 & BT419035. They wore grey uniforms, mission: to enter KY KHUONG or KY SANH fr 22 to 25 Apr, wpns: 4 B40 rkts, 2 B41's, many mines and detonating powder.

Intel, C/3 rating, 221900: V20 hiding vic BT373107, mission: Mortar HILL 64 and PF's at KY CHANH fr 22 to 26 Apr, wpns: 1 82mm mortar & 3 B40 rockets.

Bn CP, 230900, within 1000 meters of BS264957.

Unk size force, 231130, within 800 meters of BS312973.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 Apr 70

a. 222010(Late Report) CAP 138 was removed fr field and brought to BINH SON Compound. PF Plt refused to join CAP Team in night activities. CAP personnel will be reassigned temporarily within the compound and not be reinserted in the CAP AO. Incident will be discussed with District Chief.

b. 231350 1/C, BS534903, rec 1 M79 rd fr 1 VC at BS538895, called arty, swept area, neg res.

c. 231520 C Co, BS539895, found & destroyed 20 bunkers(2x3x5).

d. 231455 ER called D/O for heat casualty.

e. 232150 2/2/B, BT412073 & 2/1/B, BT405067, eng movement 40m fr ambush site, claymores, HG's and SAF, swept area, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 24 to 25 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 Apr 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0538	0626	1901	1949	2140	0800	87	24 Apr 70
0537	0625	1902	1950	2241	0900	79	25 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

W. Teside
WHITESIDE

By: J. NARA Date: 1-22-79
11-20-79

GROUP - 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages

9

1

Location

Period covered

Chu Lai, RVN

APC SF 96219

BE558071

From

To

Hour	Date
------	------

Hour	Date
------	------

0001 24 Apr 70

2400 24 Apr 70

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority 2008.13011
By H. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA		LT. REACH	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	25 APRIL 70	2400 25 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT DARRIN 1 SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 HARVEY. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	RH AE
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY PFC GRECI. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	TC AE
4	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY PFC GRECI. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	TC AE
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	TC AE
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	TC AE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals,
Declassified after 12 years.

By: J. NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: NND 812011

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198210

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 25 APR 70

2400 25 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0500	(U) 4.2 REPORT.	BDE	SL
			2 24		
			0 0		
			15 0		
			17 24		
			TO 5/4 JELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE.		
8	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO SGT WILL BY SGT LAWRENCE.	M	SL
			ANNEX A P. 6	ARTY	AE
9		0630	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT PEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
10		0630	(U) LT CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY		
11	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO MITCHELL FROM RAHA PTANNEX A	M	RM
				ARTY	RM
12	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO MITCHELL FROM RAHA PTANNEX A	M	RM
				ARTY	RM
13	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM RAHA PTANNEX A	M	RM
				ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 81011

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

13

5BN 46 INF 198 L18

LE BEACH

FROM
DATE
25 APR 70

TO
DATE
25 APR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0950	1000	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SPT. HILL FROM RAWA P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
15	1050	1100	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE HILL FROM RAWA P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
16		0925	(C) LRI BNCP BT 370062 WITHIN 750 M 0845 25 APRIL 70	50/3	RM
17	1155	1200	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE LT. HARRIS FROM ABEL P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
18		1200	(C) LRI LINK SIZE BS 276970 1100HRS 1000 METERS HARRIS FROM MARTIN	50/3	RM
19		1310	(C) LRI BNCP BT 362061 750 M 1100HRS CERHUS TO MARTIN	50/3	RM
20	1255	1300	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO CERHUS FROM MARTIN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
21		1315	(C) NIGHT HAWK REQUEST DIV 4-3 251900 TO 260600 BOX 42 BS 3106 196 BOUNDARY TO BS 3611 TO BS 4008 TO BS 4003 TO BS 3603 TO START APPROVED BY 1LT LONERGAN SPT LARK FROM RAWA	50/3	RM
22	1355	1400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SPT MITCHELL FROM ABEL P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-22-07
AUTHORITY 44 USC 2111

DA FORM 1594
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

7

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 LIR

BT 573013

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 APR 70

2400 25 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1455	1500	(D) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BURNETT FROM ABEL P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB
24	1550	1600	(D) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM ABEL P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB
25	1650	1700	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BURNETT FROM ABEL P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB
26	1750	1800	(D) SITREP FOR 5/46 BURNETT FROM ABEL P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB
27		1905	(C) INTELL C/3 241900 IVC CO. LINK UNIT APPEARED 440055 428058, 457052 UNIFORM GRAY BLUE - ATTACK ARTY & PF KY SANK. INTELL C/2 241730 IVC CO 1/20 LT KHANH BT 395087 400002 UNIFORMS BLACK ATTACK PF AT KY CHANH & KY KHLONG BDE LT HURCH FROM RANA	50/3	DM
28		1830	(D) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF 1LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	DM MFA	DM DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By T. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authenticity N 110812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

7

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

52/3
5 BN 46 INF 198 LID

CONFIDENTIAL
67 APRIL 70

0001 25 APRIL 70 2400 25 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1830		(W) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEPOVA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
30	1850	1900	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JG KB
31	1950	2000	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 31	M ARTY	JG KB
32	2050	2105	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JL KB
33	2150	2200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JL KB
34	2250	2300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JL KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

By NARA Date 1-20-09
Annuity No. 12511

Authority 200813011
By Hy. NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

7

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th BN 46 E INF 198 BDE

37 583 83

24041 25 APRIL 70

2400 25 APRIL 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co: Continuous security mission on

L3 Fat City.

B Co: Continuous ref.

C Co: Continuous ops search & clear

opns. on CAP 138.

D Co: Continuous security mission on

L3 Bayonet.

E Recon: Continuous recon. mission in

Southern Pocket Pocket.

E Mortars: 1 med ar, 1 lt. team each

on hills 270 & 76. 1 lt. team assigned to

each rifle comp.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By T. NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTHORITY 48 USC 1501

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry

198th Infantry Brigade, Aerial Division

APO San Francisco 96219

25 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer

198th Infantry Brigade

ATTN: S-3

APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TE(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251000 - 261000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continuous operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C0 A(-): Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 1/A conducts night ambushes south of FAT CITY in the Northern Rocket Pocket. 3/A conducts search and clear operations via BT3909, BT3910, BT4009, BT4010 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes on trails & other likely avenues of approach. NUP A(-) FAT CITY.

Co B: Conducts a refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

C. C: Conducts search and clear operations via BS5394, BS5395, BS5495, BS5494 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes. NDP BS537946.

C.O.D: 1st OFCON to Brigade & provides security for LZ BAYONET. NDP LZ BAYONET.

C. E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission via BS4499, BT4400 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes. NDF BT443007.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt ~~tn~~ at HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt ~~tn~~ at HILL 76;
1 lt-sec assigned to each rifle company.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D Co with 108 packs at DAYONET CP line. B Co with 104 packs in CHU LAI Refit area.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON D. VICKERY

Authority 200813011
By P. NARA Date 1-20-07

GROUP - 4

Journal
24 Apr

25 April 1970

SEE DISTRIBUTION

Intel, C/3 rating, 241730: 1 VC group, 10 VC, comd BUI HAONH, combined with Mr. BUI KHONG, QUAT, DO, TOA, appeared at BT455148 and BT437144, mission: to organize VC and collect taxes.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 Apr 70

a. 241850 Musket 38 spotted 3 MAM in a bomb crater, BS477883, MAM evaded into bush, Musket spotted a tunnel where they could have evaded, dropped noise bombs, neg res.

b. 241915 A Co obs 3 MAM at BT428076 through fieldglasses and appeared to be obs perimeter of FAT CITY, wearing black PU's, fired 81mm rds(10) on loc, swept area, neg res.

c. 242055 PF's spotted 5 VC at BT413155, range 100m moving E to W, eng,
res: 1 VC KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 24 to 25 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION: 25 to 26 Apr 70

ENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0537	0625	1902	1950	2241	0900	79	25 Apr 70
0536	0625	1902	1950	2337	1003	69	26 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
52

Authority 20081381
By Hy. NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 188 LIA		LT DEACH	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0000	20 APR 70	2400	26 APR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN - LT DARRIN # SET DEPOSED ON DUTY.	MER	RD	
2	0050	0100	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 TELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JL RE	
3	0150	0200	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 TELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JL RE	
4	0255	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 TELLEN BY PFC GREENE ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JL RE	
5	0350	0400	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 TELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JL RE	
6	0450	0500	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 TELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JL RE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* GPO: 1969 O-543-762/1

BY J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NND 812011

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

9

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR

LE BEACH

0001 26 APRIL 70

3400 26 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0514	(W) 412 REPORT 2 17 0 0 15 3 17 20 TO S1/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA	ODE S2/3 CG	AD
8	0550	0600	(W) SITREP FOR S1/4 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A B G	M ARTY	JL RE
9		0630	(W) REPORT LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	AD
10		0630	(W) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	QW
11	0655	0700	(L) SITREP FOR S1/4 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM ABEL & ANNEXA	M ARTY	QW QW
12		0755	COL. ALME INCOMING CHIEF OF STAFF OF AMERICAN DIV VISIT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-71

By J. NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority NND 810911

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LE BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 APR 70

2400

26 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	CONT		(C) 198 BDE 1400-1630 27 APR 1510-1520 Dottie 1400-1430 LE BAYONNETT 1520-1550 1/6 1430-1440 Strison 1550 1600 ENROUTE TO 5-16 1600- 1630 5/16 BRIEFING BDE SPT 2 PARK FROM KRMENHUEK	50/3	QRM
13	085	0800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BUNSAK FROM ABEL ANNEX P8	M ARTY	QRM
14	085		(C) EFF 28 APR 70 5/16 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT FOLLOWING GRIDS 498066, 4300110 & 379174 A MINIMUM OF 1 RIFLE SQUAD FOR APPROX 10 DAYS BDE LT LOOPE TO KRMENHUEK	50/3	QRM
15	0850	0900	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO AIRCRAFT FROM MARTIN P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QRM
16	0900	1000	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO AIRCRAFT FROM MARTIN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QRM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By T. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 812011

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198CIB

BT 573073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE
0001 26 APR 70

TO
DATE
2400 26 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		1040	(C) T.O.I. SABER 25 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCH, T SHIRT HANGING ON LINE GRD 354055. BDE P.F.C. BINSACK FROM KROMENHUEK	52/3	RM
18		1100	(C) T.O.I. M45 SABER 25 SPOTTED 1 HOOTCH, 10 BUNKERS, 10 FRUIT COLLECTED IN BASKETS & 1 NVA UNIFORM HANGING ON A LINE CAULD IN ARTY. BDE BINSACK FROM KROMENHUEK		
19	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF 198CIB CEPHUS TO KROMENHUEK PHANNEXA	M	RM
20		1040	(C) DIVISION NIGHT HAWK REQUEST BOX 42 261900 TO 270600 BT 3406 TO 198TH BOUNDARY TO 3611 TO 4008 TO 4003 TO 3603 BDE LARK FROM KROMENHUEK	52/3	RM
21		1200	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF LT COOP FROM ABEL PIB ANNEX A	M	RM
22	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF BINSACK FROM ABEL PIB ANNEX A	M	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By Lt. NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority 200811

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

9

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BT 573073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

2400 26 APR 70

26 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1350	1400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BONSAK FROM ABEL P15 ANNEXA	ARTY	BD
24	1450	1500	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BONSAK FROM ABEL P16 ANNEXA	ARTY	BD
25	1550	1600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 TO BONSAK FROM MARTIN P17 ANNEX A	ARTY	BD
26		1600	(C) T.O.I. 1515 ER #AD 1 PACK FRACTURED ANKLE (RONDE) #1 WITH BLOOD POISONING (KEIM) D/O TO 37TH SURG AT 1535 Sgt. MARTIN	5-1 E00 52/3	RM
27	1650	1700	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF MITCHELL FROM ABEL P18 ANNEXA	ARTY	BD
28	1750	1800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BONSAK FROM ABEL P19 ANNEXA	ARTY	BD
29		1830	(L) 1LT LINERMAN & Sgt. MARTIN OFF DUTY		
30	1830	1820	(C) LATE ENTRY - AIR CAU REQUEST - G-3 BOX 32A 27 0600 - 271800 UPPER LEFT 4200 LOWER RIGHT 5397 FROM 5/14 PLETFN	52/3 CO	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 810511

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

9

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

2/3
5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS

LE BEACH

0001 26 APRIL 76 2400 26 APRIL 76

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30			APPROVED BY LT LOWMEGAN		
31	1830		(W) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
32	1900		(G) TOI 1850 MUSKET 34 FOUND RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA 4688-4788- 4689-4789. CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS AND HOOTHES. MORE ACTIVITY ALONG THE RIVER RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH MORE ACTIVITY AT CROSSING OF RIVER. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE.		
33	1900	1905	(W) SITREP FOR SP/4 INE TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	RD KB
34	1912		(C) CLDC REQUEST SUB- SECTOR #3 TIME 281300-	27/2 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority 44 USC 211

DA FORM 1594
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

9

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

DATE

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

SON 46 INF 198 LIR

L2 BEACH

0001

26 APRIL 70

2400

26 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	COM T		28 1600 APRIL 70 CAIDS 527080, 522080, 522095, 517095. FROM SGT HILL QTO SGT DEROSA		
35	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 PLETEN BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	AD KB
36	2050	2108	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A. P. 22	M ARTY	JL KB
37	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JL KB
38	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY S/4 HARVEY. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	RH KB
39		2350	(C) FROM BIAH SON TOI 2131 PF PLATOON 27 AT 5713	BDE CO	JL CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-20-97
 AUTHORITY NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

9

IN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SRM 46 INF 121 LID

LE BEACH

0001

26 APRIL 70

2400 26 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	CONT.		555987 CAME IN CONTACT WITH UNK NO. OF VC FROM 2 LOCATIONS ENEMY GRIDS 552984 554983. CALLED ARTY BUT COULD NOT FIRE SMALL ARMS DUE TO PROX OF VILLAGES. FLARE SHIP AND GUNSHIP CAME ON STATION AT 2215 AND EXPENDED ON EN LOCATIONS. RESULTS UNK. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TS SGT HARTMAN BY SGT LAWANCE.		
40	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR SRM 46 INF TO SP4 TELLEN BY SP4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	RH KB
41		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED - LT DARRIN MIER # SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By: J. NARA Date: 1-20-97
Authority: NARA 812011

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

26 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program.
2. (U) CONTRACTS: None
3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261000 - 271000 April 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.
Co A(-): Provide security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 3/A & 1/A will ambush the northern rocket pocket. NDP A(-) FAT CITY. Ambush 2/2/A BT447085.
Co B: Continues refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI. At 270730 April 70 B Co will CA from CHU LAI EAST to via BT404011, BT408016, BT423021 & conduct search and clear operations.
Co C: Conducts search and clear operations via BS5395, BS5295, BS5393. Placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes. NDP BS536945.
Co D: Is OPCON to Brigade & provides security for LZ BAYONET. NDP LZ BAYONET.
Co E:
Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission via BT4301, BT4300, BT4400 placing maximum emphasis on daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BT434009.
Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.
Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76(GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270(GS)
4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D Co with 108 packs at BAYONET OP Line. B Co with 104 packs in CHU LAI Refit area.
6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

John T. Loring
12T AR
JAMES ELLISON B VICKERY

60-20-7
BY DATE 1-20-70
AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
25 Apr

AVDF-BCZ

26 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #116-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 Apr 70

Bn CP, 250845, within 750 meters of BT370062.

Unknown size force, 251100, within 1000 meters of BS276970.

Bn CP, 251100, within 750 meters of BT362061.

Intel, C/3 rating, 241900: 1 VC Co appeared at BT440055, BT428058, BT457052, gray-blue uniform, mission: Attack arty & PF at KY SANH.

Intel, C/2 rating, 241930: 1 VC Co, V20 at BT395087, BT400082, black uniforms, mission: Attack PF's at KY CHANH & KY KHUONG.

2. (U) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 Apr 70: None

3. (U) RADAR: 25 to 26 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 Apr 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0536	0625	1902	1950	2337	1003	69	26 Apr 70
0536	0624	1902	1950	----	1107	58	27 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

DATE: 06-07-68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages	1
-------------	---

Period covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Apr 70	2400	26 Apr 70

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

By Mr. NARA Date 1-20-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
L1B			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO		
50N 46 INF 128			22 BEACH		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE		
					0001 27 APRIL 70		2400 27 APRIL 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN MER # SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.					RD	
2	0050	0100	(W) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SP14 TELLEN BY SP14 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 1			M ARTY		RH RE	
3	0150	0200	(W) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SP14 TELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 2			M ARTY		IL RE	
4	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SP14 TELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 3			M ARTY		IL RE	
5	0350	0400	(W) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SP14 TELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 4			M ARTY		IL RE	
6	0450	0500	(W) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SP14 TELLEN BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 5			M ARTY		IL RE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgrading and declassification:
Declassified after 12 years.

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-07
Authenticity NND 812911

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

13

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification
Declassified after 12 years
DATE 0001 22 APRIL 70

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	TL AE
8	0605		(U) 4.2 REPORT 3 16 0 5 0 2 3 23 TO SGT HILL BY SGT LAWRENCE.	BDE	TL
9	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DIROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
10	0631		(U) LT. LONERGAN & SP4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
11	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHEM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	RA AE
12	0655	0710	1/2 L PAK STEPPED ON 1 ANTI PERSONNEL M-14 PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE CCO	BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority 48821511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency's
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 41 INF 198 Bde

ST. 532173
LZ REACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

2001 27 April 70

2400 27 April 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO LEFT, HIP AND RIGHT ARM AND ONE BROKEN LEG - CALLED D/O ATC 155 D/O COMPLETED AT 0710 - EVAL TO 91ST EVAC PAC NAME (MICHAEL BARNES) GRID 527953	5-1	
13	0755	0800	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46th To Sp/MTCHAM by PFC ABEL ANNEX AP 8	mm ARTY	RA BD
14		0900	(U) LIRI WNK SITE BS 345952 WITHIN 1000 METERS AS OF 26/1200 To Sp/4 KROMEMMHOEK by Sp/4 MITCHAM		DK
15	0855	0910	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46th To Sp/MTCHAM by PFC ABEL ANNEX AP 9	mm ARTY	RA BD
16	0900	0926	1/B CA TO GR 404011	Bde	DR
17	0955	1000	SITE REP FOR 5/46 INF To Sp/4 MITCHAM by Sp/4 KROMEMMHOEK	mm ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969:0-343-783/303

By NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority NARS 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

UN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8/3

BT-537072

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5Bn 461st F 198 Bn

CONFIDENTIAL
LT BEACH

2001 27 APR 1

2400 27 APR 170

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			ANNEX AP 10		
18		1000	NIGHT Hawk Box 42 G-3 271900 To 28060-3406 To 198 NO LINE To 3611 To 4008 To 4003 To 3603 To 3406 APPROVED BY LT MARTIN To Sp/ Krommenhoek by SGT LARK		DK
19		1100	3/4 CA COMPLETE AT 1040 2/3 CA COMPLETE AT 1058 To Sp/ Mitchum by Sp/ CARVER	B26	SC
20	1055	1100	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH to Sp/ Mitchum by Sp/ Krommenhoek ANNEX AP 11	mm ARTY	DK BD
21		1200	(U) URI 311959 UNK SIZE + UNIT WITHIN 1000m 271000 To Sp/4 RAWA by LT HATCH		DR
22	1155	1200	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH to Sp/ Mitchum by Sp/4 RAWA ANNEX AP 12	mm ARTY	DR BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

By Lt. NARA Date 1-20-07
ANNEX AP 12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

45

13

UN OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Rm 4 LINE 198 BDE

LZ BEACH

0001

27 April

2400

27 April 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1255	1300	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO Sp/Mitchum by PFC Able ANNEX AP 13	MM ARTY	RA BD
24	1345	1355	(U) XRAY(E-Recon) SPOTTED 4 VC IN OPEN AT GRID 433013 VC EVADING WEST - CALLED ARTY - NEG RESULTS - CALLED TO Sp/Mitchum by PFC Able	BDE	RA
25	1355	1400	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO Sp/Mitchum by PFC Able ANNEX AP 14	MM ARTY	RA BD
26	1345	1405	SABER 73 REPORTED LOF HIS LOH BIRDS DOWN BY ENEMY FIRE AT BS 5590 BIRD REG A BURST OF AK-47 FIRE. BIRD WAS DEMOLISHED AND PILOT AND GUNNER WERE SERIOUSLY INJURED AND EVACED TO 91ST - CCO - REACTION FORCE TO SECURE IF NECESSARY To Sp/Mitchum by Sp4 Kromm Hoek	BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority 44 USC 2101

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

46

13

UN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5013

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46 INF 198 RLO

LT REACH

0001

27 April

2400

April 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1455	1500	SITE Rep For 5/46th to Sp/BURNETT by PFC ABLE ANNEX AP 15	MM ARTY	RA RD
28	1510		LATE SPAT - REF MSG NO 26 - SABERS 25 Picked up unknown amount detainees LWIA FEMALE ALSO FOUND MALE KIA? CAPTURED 1 Chicom, FOUND SPIDER HOLES. EVAC DETAINees TO BAYANET OR 549889 - To BURNETT by PFC ABLE	Bde	RA
29	1555	1600	NOPS (U) SITE Rep For 5/46th to Sp/BURNETT by Spec 4 KROMER mthack ANNEX AP 15	MM ARTY	RA RD
30	1615		(U) AMERICAN AIR CAV REQUEST - G-3 OPERATIONS Time 280600 to 281800 Box No 49 UL 4002 LR 5297 FROM BURNETT APPROVED By LT MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTHORITY NND 812911

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 37 NO. OF PAGES 13

UN. OR INSTALLATION

S 7/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
2001 27 April 2400 April 78

5 Bn 46 INF 19800 NEIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1655	1700	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46th to ST LARK (by ALE) ANNEX AP 17	MM ARTY	RA RD
32	1755	1800	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46th to Sp/RUMMETT (by PFC ALE) ANNEX AP 18	MM ARTY	RA BD
33	1808	1830	D/O FOR 4 US PACK WITH 104° TEMPERATURE - FROM HILL 270 - BELONGS TO CCO	CCO S-L	RA
34		1830	LT LOWMEGAN & Sp/4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MM FR	DR
35	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEBORA ON DUTY	MM FR	RD
36	1700	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46th INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 30	M ARTY	JG KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By: J. NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

13

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
OF 337073

INITIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

5 AM 46 INF 198 LIO

LE BEACH

0001 27 APRIL 70 2400 27 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	RH KB
38	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JG KB
39	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	RH KB
40	2240		(C) FROM LETIN PSD C/3 241800 LVC MAIN FORCE UNIT 125 COMMANDED BY TRINH NGOCAN MOVED FROM KY TRA TO 389059 MISSION COMBINE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS AND ATTACK OUT POST BE- LONGING TO LETIN DISTRICT. NOW UNTIL 25 APRIL TO SGT HARMON BY PFC GREGG	ODE 3215 CO	JG CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority NND 81211

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

13

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

5 ON 46 TNE 198 LIA

0001 27 APRIL 2400 27 APRIL 2400

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	2241	(C) 2/3 27 1700 APRIL ITEM			
		NO. 1 ULS LED BY TONG			
		HVE RETEN APPEAR AT			
		408115, 405175 MISSION TO			
		ORGANIZE VC, COLLECT TAXES,			
		GAIN SUPPORT AND ASSASSINATE			
		CADRE ITEM NO. 2 INC			
		UNIT TITLE AND LEADER			
		UNK APPEARED AT 405118			
		MISSION TO COLLECT TAXES,			
		SPREAD PROPAGANDA, AND			
		BUY SOME FOOD TO SET			
		HARMON BY PFC APECI.			
42	2242	(S) FROM LT IN SECTOR HQ	206		TC
		FOLLOWING SECRET MESSAGE 3 2/3 CO			
		NO. 257 21 APRIL FROM 2ND			
		DIV. HQ 12TH PRACTICAL ZONE			
		RECAPITULATION AND RECHECK			
		ALL INFO RECEIVED IN			
		LAST FEW DAYS. VC WILL			
		OPEN HIGH POINT TO			
		ACTIVITIES IN 2ND PHASE			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 128 LBS

05 537023

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 27 APRIL 70 2400 27 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42			CONTI OF VACATION, STARTING 25 APRIL ALL TARGETS FOR VC ATTACKS ARE PACIFICA- TION AREAS, REFUGEE CAMPS. AND CITIES. REQUEST ALL PERSONS RECEIVING MESSAGE FIND OUT ALL INFO CONCERNING ABOVE. TO SGT HARMON BY PFC GRESI		
43	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO S4/K COMSACK BY PFC GRESI ANNEX A R 24	M ARTY	TC KB
44	2210		(U) FROM LE TIN ENTSEC C/3 26 1900 THERE WERE APPROX 321/10 200 VC COMMANDED BY TRINH NGON UNIT 125 AT 367025, 403010, 404014 MISSION ATTACK OUT POST BE- LOWING TO LE TIN - NOW - 2 MAY. THIS UNIT OF TEN ATTACKS PFC AT KY SANH	ADP 321/10	SG 10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

By T. NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTHORITY AND DATE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO:

NO. OF PAGES

11

13

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

KAN 46 TNE 1986

BEACH

0001 27 APRIL 70 2400 27 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	CONT.		VILLAGE, WILL PROBABLY ENTER CHU LAI REFUGEE CAMP AND DESTROY AN TAN BRIDGE. SAME TIME PERIOD. TO SGT HARMON BY PFC GREGI.		
45	2320		(G) FROM LETIAH 8-2. RATING BDE WAK 27 APRIL FROM BEENT 82/3 CO B IVC BN 49 FROM QUANG NHI PROV. TO KY SANH 7 AND 8, PREPARING FOOD FOR ATTACK ON LETIAH DISTRICT. IVC SQUAD ON 25 APRIL CONSISTING OF PVC CAMOUFLAGED AS 2ND DIV SOLDIERS AND 2 RD CADRE WERE ORDERED TO TAKE WEAPONS AND COME TO ACTIVITY AT KHOUNG THO CAN IS DIVIDED INTO 2 PARTS, HALF WENT NORTH, HALF CALLED TO CHU LAI FRONT COM BY TRIAM NG-0AN.		TC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authenticity 11/18/2011

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

27 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

1E(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

1/C - 1 pack stepped on anti personnel mine M-14 pressure type mine, recieved shrapnel wounds to 1 leg; hip and right arm and one broken leg called D/O at 0655 completed at 0710, grid BS527953.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271000 - 281000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: 2/A provides security for FSB FAT CITY & the headquarters element remains at HILL 76. 3/A & 1/A will place maximum emphasis on night ambushes in the Northern Rocket Pocket. NDP 2/A FAT CITY, NDP Hqs HILL 76; 2/2/A BT445085.

Co B: Will conduct search and clear operations via BT4001, BT4002, placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes in the Northern Rocket Pocket. NDP BT403905.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations via BS5394, BS5295, BS5296, BS5297 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes in the southern rocket pocket. NDP BS514970.

Co D: Is OPCON to Brigade & provides security for LZ BAYONET. NDP LZ BAYONET.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission via BT4300, BT4301 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes. NDP BT435017.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D Co with 104 packs in the northern rocket pocket.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - None

6-00-1 Date 1-00-1 BY J. B. VICKERY
198th Infantry

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
20 Apr

OF-BSZ

27 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #117-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 Apr 70

Visual Recon, 261850: Recent activity in the area of BS4688, BS4788, BS4689, BS4789, camouflaged bunkers and hootches, more activity along the river running N to S, more crossing at the river.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 Apr 70

a. 261020 Sabre 25 spotted 1 camouflaged hootch, 2 bunkers, assorted clothes and 1 green T-shirt hanging on line and 1 trail leading W at BT354055, eng area, unk res.

b. 261045 Sabre 25 spotted 1 hootch, 10 bunkers, fruit collected in baskets and 1 NVA uniform hanging on a line, Sabre 25 destroyed 1 bunker, called arty, unk res.

c. 262131 Plt 27, BS555987, PF's had contact with VC fr 2 loc, BS552984, BS554983, called arty but could not shoot due to proximity of villages, flare & gun ships expended on enemy loc, res unk.

3. (U) RADAR: 26 to 27 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 Apr 70

RNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0536	0624	1902	1950	---	1107	58	27 Apr 70
0535	0624	1902	1951	0028	1208	47	28 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE

S2

By J. NARA Date 1-22-87
11-15-87

ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

27 April 1970

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
409 Sapper Bn(-)	150	BT3407	21 Apr 70	AR
		BS5095	20 Apr 70	AR
78 Rocket(Arty) Bn	150	BS9398	20 Apr 70	AR
402 Sapper Bn	160	BT4002	18 Apr 70	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3612	14 Apr 70	AR
74 LF Co AKA V20	60	BT4101	21 Apr 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	30	BS5389	22 Apr 70	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy initiated activity decreased during the week probably as a result of high illumination and enemy emphasis on supply and training for the coming offensive effort.

2. Probable Course of Enemy Action

Throughout the reporting period indications have continued to point to a widespread enemy offensive in the very near futuro. Although the exact time frame, duration, and intensity of the effort is as yet unclear, agent reports, PW's and documents consistently mention the initial starting dates as 25 Apr to 1 May. The night of 30 Apr appears especially significant. With decreasing illumination and the May 1 holiday, the possibility of attacks on the night of 30 April is substantially increased.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO		OLE BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 APRIL 70	2400	28 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN- LT DARRIN A SGT PERESA ON DUTY	MFR	RD		
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	RH AE		
3	0151	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC GREGI ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JG AE		
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC GREGI. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JG AE		
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	RH AE		
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	RH AE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-7887365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001 28 APRIL 70

2400 28 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0530	(U) 4.2 REPORT 2 23 0 1 18 3 20 27 TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.	DDC	TC
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK. BY PFC GRECI. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	TC AE
9	0	0630	(U) LT. PARRIN & SGT DEPOSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
10		0630	(U) LT. LONERGAN + SP/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
11	0655	0700			
11	0655	0700	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46th to PLETTER by PFC ABEL ANNEX AP 7	M ARTY	RA BD
12	0755	0815	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46th to SP/4 PLETTER by PFC ABEL ANNEX AP 8	M ARTY	RA BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By: NARA Date: 1-20-97
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

AL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO

LZ BEACH

0007

28 APR 1

2400

28 APR 170

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0535	0900	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46th to Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC ABE1 ANNEX AP 9	mm ARTY	RA BD
14		0915	(U) REQUEST CLOC SWEEP - GRS56005 To 585030 - Time 29/0800 To 29/1200 FROM BDE To LT LOWEGERAN	52/3 CO	JL
15	0955	1000	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46th to Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC ABE1 ANNEX AP 1000 10	mm ARTY	RA BD
16	1055	1100	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46th to Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC ABE1 ANNEX AP 11	mm ARTY	RA BD
17	1155	1200	(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46th to Sp/4 PLETEN by Sp/4 RAWA ANNEX AP 12	mm ARTY	DR BD
18		1210	(U) NIGHT HAWK BOX - Box 35 - UPPER LEFT - 5095 to U Right 5495 AND SOUTH TO RIVER	S-3 AIR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

BY NARA Date 1-20-97

Authority NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/7

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 Bn 46 Tnf 198th Lio

LE BEACH

0001 28 APR 170

2400 28 APR 170

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Box 42 - BT-3406 to 198th Lio to 3611 To 4008 To 4003 To 3603 - APPROVED by LT MARTIN from Bde Sp/4 Platoon To Sp/4 Pawa		
19	1255	1300	(U) SITE Reps For Sp/4 Platoon to Sp/4 Captains by PFC Able ANNEX AP 13	MM ARTY	RA BD
20		1310	D/O For I VS PAK From Aco ROUTINE D/O FROM THORN IN LEG COULD NOT BE REMOVED WHILE IN THE FIELD	S-L Aco	OK
21	1355	1410	(U) SITE Reps For Sp/4 Platoon to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Able ANNEX AP 14	MM ARTY	RA BD
22		1500	(U) SITE Rep For Sp/4 Platoon to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Able ANNEX AP 15	MM ARTY	RA BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Jap

By: NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5 Bn 46 Inf 148 L01

22 Beach

0001

DATE

28 April

0000

DATE

28 April

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1505

AIR CAV REQUEST BOX 32

S-3 AIR

DK

UL 353070 LR 3801

290600 - 291800

FROM SGT LARK To Sp/4 Krommenhoek

24

1510

AIR CAV REQUEST BOX 49

S-3 AIR

DK

UL 4002 LR 5297

290600 - 291800

FROM SGT LARK To Sp/4 Krommenhoek

25

1525

PASSED NDPS FOR 5/46th To

nm

DK

SGT CEPHAS by Sp/4 Krommenhoek

ARTY

BD

ANNEX AP 16

26

1600

1610

(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46th To

nm

DR

Sp/4 MITCHEM by Sp/4 Krommenhoek

ARTY

KB

27

1655

1700

(U) SITE REPS FOR 5/46th To

nm

DR

Sp/4 MITCHEM by Sp/4 ROWA

ARTY

KB

ANNEX AP 18

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By: NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: NARA 11-20-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46 Inf 19801

LE REACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 28 April

2400 28 April

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1748		Bco - 2 US PAKS STEPPED ON HOMEMADE MINE FROM EXPLOSIVES POCKETED INTO AN OLD SMOKE CANISTER RESULT 2 US WIA 1 WITH SCHRAPNEL TO LEGS & 1 WITH SCHRAPNEL TO BUTTCKS (NAMES) SGT DIXON & SP4 KRAL GRID 443018 - D/O CALLED 1725 D/O COMPLETED 1748 - EVAC TO 91ST	Bco S-1 Bld	DR
29	1755	1800	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46 TH TO SP4 MITCHELL BY PFC ABEL ANNEX AP 19	MM ARTY	RA KB
30	1830		(U) LT LONGBOARD & SP4 RAWD OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
31	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTHORITY NND 612011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

52N 46 INF 199418

L2 BEACH

0001

28 APRIL 70

2400

28 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT LOOP BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 20.	M ARTY	JL KB
33	1950	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHAM BY SGT DEPOIA ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	RD KB
34	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JL KB
35	2150		(C) FROM 4E TFW INTELL FROM S-2 ITEM NO. 1 C/2 RATING 27 1900, 20 VC BELONGING TO V/14 COMMANDER UNK. APPEARED AT 317163, 319168. INTENSION TO RECON BSRF'S AT KY BICH VILLE, TAM KY, KY CHANH AND ATTACK BA BNU BRIDGE NOW - 5 MAY. WEAPONS: 1 M16 M.G. UNK NO. AK-47'S ITEM NO. 2. INTELL FROM SE	ODE 52/3	RD CB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By: T. NARA Date: 1-20-97
Authority: NARA 81211

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 DN 46 INF 198 LIG

LE DEACH

0001 28 APRIL 70 2400 28 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35			C/2 RATING: 7 VC SAPPERS LED BY XIEM APPEARED AT 460114. UNIFORMS - MIXED. INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. EXTENSIONS - EVERY DAY ABOUT 1800 HRS. CAME FROM ABOVE GRIDS AND RECON PI'S FROM KY HOA TO SGT HARMON BY SGT DEROSA		
36	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JL KB
37	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JL KB
38	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JL KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan

By: NARA Date: 1-22-87
Authority: NARA 8.1.2.11

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF.BCZ

28 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF.BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281000 - 291000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A(-): Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A will move to via BT378174, BT429109, BT497067 & provide security for the bridges. NDP A(-) FAT CITY.

Co B: Conducts search & clear operations via BT4201, BT4000 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes in the northern rocket pocket. Ambushes BT445018, BT441015, BT438020, BT461019, BT453018, BT443018, BT450014.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations via BS5097, BS5297, BS5298, BS5098, placing maximum emphasis on night ambush in the southern rocket pocket. NDP BS517978.

Co D: Is OPCON to Brigade & provides security for LZ BAYONET. NDP LZ BAYONET.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission via BT4300, BT4301 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes. NDP BT435017.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76;
1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 104 packs in the northern rocket pocket.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

David T. Maston
L. ELLISON R. VICKERY

10-00-1 Date BY: J. NARA Date
11-00-1 11-00-1

GROUP - A

AVDF-BCZ

28 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #118-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 Apr 70

Unknown size force, 261200, within 1000 meters of BS345952.

Unknown size force, 271000, within 1000 meters of BS311959.

Intel, C/3 rating, 241800: 1 VC MF unit 125, comd TRINH NGOAN, moved fr KY TRA to BT389059, mission: Combine with local guerillas & attack outpost belonging to LY TIN(D) fr 24 to 25 Apr.

Intel, C/3 rating, 271700: (1) VCS led by TONG have often appeared at BT408165, BT405175, mission: To organize VC, collect taxes, gain support and assassinate cadre. (2) 1 VC unit appeared at BT405118, mission: To collect taxes, spread propaganda and buy food.

Intel, C/3 rating, 261900: 200 VC, unit 125, comd TRINH NGOAN, BT367025, BT403010, BT404014, mission: Attack outpost belonging to LY TIN fr 26 Apr to 2 May. This unit often attacks PF's at KY SANH(V), will probably enter CHU LAI Refugee Camp and destroy AN THANH bridge, same time period.

Agent Report, 27 Apr: 1 VC Bn 49, fr QUANG NGHAI(P) to KY SANH(?) & (8), preparing food for attack on LY TIN(D). 1 VC sqd on 25 Apr consisting of 8 VC camouflaged as 2nd Div soldiers and 2 RD cadre were ordered to take wons and come to activity at KHUONG THO. Bn is divided into 2 parts, half went N, half called to CHU LAI Front, comd TRINH NGOAN, Deputy comd DANG VAN BA fr QUANG NGHAI. Between 24 Apr and 8 May Bn will move to new area.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 Apr 70

a. 270655 1/C, 1 US stepped on a M14 pressure release anti personnel mine, res: 1 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac, BS27953.

b. 271345 E Recon spotted 4 VC in open at BT433013, evading W, called arty, neg res.

c. 271345 1-LOH downed by SAF at BS5590, LOH was demolished and pilot and gunner were seriously injured and evac to 91st. Sabre 73 picked up unk amount detainees, 1 female WIA and 1 male KIA found, 1 chicom CIA, found spider holes. Detainees evac to BAYONET.

d. 271808 D/O for 1 US with 104 temp fr HILL 270.

3. (U) RADAR: 27 to 28 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 Apr 70

EMIT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0535	0624	1902	1951	0028	1208	47	28 Apr 70
0535	0623	1902	1951	0115	1307	36	29 Apr 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

S2

WHITESIDE

By Lt. NARA Date 1-22-71

GROUP - 4

Revised at 3 year intervals;
for 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219		Location Chulai, RVN BS558071		Period covered	
				From	To
				Hour 0001	Date 28 Apr 70
				Hour 2400	Date 28 Apr 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG PDY		
			O- 45 O- 45		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM- 796 EM- 755		
			TOT- 843 TOT- 802		
4.	1725		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	
			Gordn B. Dixon		
			Co B SGT WIA WIA		
			91st Evac GOOD		
			Frag Wnds to Both Legs & Arms		
			Graig A. Kral		
			Co B SPL WIA		
			91st Evac GOOD (treated & released)		
			Frag Wnd to Bocttocks		
5.	1830		(C) Foxhole Report turned in	Called to Bde	
6.	2015		(C) One Fragmentation Grenade exploded in lot North of PX. No injuries or damage reported	Called Duty Off	
7.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
8.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT ~~Adj~~ Adjutant

Signature

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY 2008-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
545		BT 507078 LT DEBCH		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 APR 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 APR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT DARRIN 1 SET DEBCHA ON DUTY	MEB	AD		
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	TL BD		
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	TL BD		
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	TL BD		
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	TL BD		
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	TL BD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority 25 USC 552

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

BT 537023

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

SON 46 INF 198 LIO

0001 29 APR 70

2400 29 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0555	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JL RD
8		0620	(U) 4:2 REPORT 4 29 0 6 17 7 21 42 TO SGT HARMON BY SGT LAWRENCE	BDE	JL
9		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
10	0630		(U) LT. CONERGAN AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
11	0655	0700	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp4 BONSAK by PFC GRECT ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. RD
12	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To SGT LARK by Sp4 HARVEY	M ARTY	J.S. AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By T. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority 20081001

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LE BEACH

0001 29 APR 70

2400 29 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	(CONT)		ANNEX A P. 8		
13	0900		(C) MUSKET 33 CAMEON STATION AT 0700. LEFT AO AT 0800. To PFC BONSACK by Sp/4 HARVEY	S 2/3	J.S.
14	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. To PFC BONSACK by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. H.E.
15	0945		(C) SABRE 71 OBSERVED G. NVA EVADING NW AT GRD. 345074. 1 HAD GREEN UNIFORM AND 1 GREY THE OTHERS HAD BLACK PTS. CALLED ARTY. RESULTS 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AT GRD 361044 ALSO 2 HOOTCHES FOUND AND DESTROYED 2 GREEN UNIFORMS AT GRD 346072 To Sp/4 CEFHUS by Sp/4 CARVER	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 612011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

CE BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 APR 70	2100	29 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0955	1015	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To PFC BONSAK by Sp4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
17		1100	(U) CALLED PLANS To SGT LARK by SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
18	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To PFC BONSAK by Sp4 HARVEY ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
19	1200	1205	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To SGT LARK by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
20	1225		(C) UR BOX #32-300600 To 301800 UL RT 353070 LR 3801 #49-300600 To 301800 UL-4002 LR-5297 from PFC BONSAK by SGT SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
21	1255	1300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To PFC BONSAK by PFC GRECI	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

By: NARA Date: 1-20-07
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

5 BN 41 INF 198 LEB

CONFIDENTIAL

LE BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001

29 APR 70

2400

29 APR 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1705

1710

(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To

M

J.S.

PFC BONSACK by PFC GRECI

ARTY

KB

ANNEX A P. 18

28

1740

(C) REQUEST FROM G-3 DIV.

S 2/3

J.S.

N.H. #35 291900 - 300600

UL 4593 - UR 5493 S TO RIVER

NH BOX #12 - 291900 - 300600

BT 3406 ALONG 196 BORDER To

3611 To 4008 To 4003 To 3603

APPROVED BY 1LT CONERBAN

TSGT LARK BY SGT SHEPLER

29

1750

1800

(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To

M

J.S.

PFC BONSACK by SP4 HARVEY

ARTY

KB

ANNEX A P. 19

30

1830

(U) 1LT CONERBAN AND SGT

M FR

J.S.

SHEPLER OFF DUTY

31

1830

(U) 1LT DARIN & SP4 RAWA

M FR

DR

on duty

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NARA 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

50th 46th INF 1986

LT BRACH

0001 29 APR 70

2400 29 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1850	1850	Req FOR CLDC SWEEP 02 MAY 70 0800 To 1200 BT 520103 BT 523103 BT 517115 BT 518115 Req REFERENCE SUB-SECTOR 2 Req 2 NPIFFS BE AT SAN H1 AT GATE AT 0730 HRS FROM SP4 PLETEN To SP4 KROEMERHOF	S-3	DR
33	1859	1900	(U) Site Reps for 5/46th To SP4 PLETEN by PFC Abel ANNEX NP 20	mm ARTY	RA KB
34	2000	2018	(U) Site Reps for 5/46th To SP4 PLETEN by PFC Abel ANNEX NP 21	mm ARTY	RA KB
35	2030		(U) D/O For 1 US Pak with Temperature of 104° - From C co - name - Anthony D/O called AT 1945 D/O complete AT 2030	S-1 C co	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority 25 USC 552

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **8**

NO. OF PAGES **9**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

L 2 BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 AM 46TH INF 198210

0001

29 APR 70

2400

29 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
36	2055	2100	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46TH To Sp/4 DELANEY by PFC AGEI ANNEX MP 22.	mm ARTY		RA KB
37	2155	2200	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46TH To Sp/4 PLETEN by PFC AGEI ANNEX AP 23	mm ARTY		RA KB
38	2255	2300	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46TH To BURNETT by PFC AGEI ANNEX AP 24	mm ARTY		RA KB
39	2355	2400	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46TH To BURNETT by PFC AGEI ANNEX AP 25	mm ARTY		RA KB
40	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSE LT DARRIN + Sp/4 ROWA ON DUTY	mmFR		DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

By: NARA Date: 1-20-07
Authority: NND 815011

By James T. Martin Date 1-20-67
James D. Vickery GROUP - 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
28 Apr

AVDF-BCZ

29 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #119-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 Apr 70

Intel, C/2 rating, 271900: 20 VC belonging to V14 appeared at BT317163, BT319168, mission: To recon PSDF's at KY HICK(V), TAM KY, KY CHANH and attack BA BAU bridge fr 27 Apr to 5 May, wpns: 1 M60 MG, unk no. of AK47's.

Intel, C/2 rating, 271900: 7 VC sappers, comd XIEN, appeared at BT460114, mixed uniforms, indiv wpns, mission: every day about 1800 they come from above grid and recon PF's fr KY HOA.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 Apr 70

a. 281720 B Co, BT443018, 1 US stepped on a homemade mine made fr explosives packed into an old smoke canister, res: 2 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

b. 281245 A Co, BT450067, 1 US D/O to 91st Evac, thorn in leg.

3. (U) RADAR: 28 to 29 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 Apr 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0535	0623	1902	1951	0115	1307	36	29 Apr 70
0534	0622	1903	1951	0158	1404	25	30 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
115015

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION 81537073	PERIOD COVERED			
58M 46TH INFANTRY, ABLC		22 BEACH	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 30 APR 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 30 APR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT DARRIN ESp/11 RAWA on Duty	MMFR	DR	
2	0055	0100	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46th To BURNETT by PFC ABEL ANNEX AP 1	mm ARTY	RA AE	
3	0145		IR: 2012 To 2039 - 221970, 227974, NEG 242979, 238940 2050 To 2159 - 420027, 456037, NEG 480029, 410931, 467960 FROM SGT HERMAN To PFC ABEL	S-2 ARTY	RA AE	
4	0155	0200	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46th To BURNETT by PFC ABEL ANNEX AP 2	mm ARTY	RA AE	
5	0255	0300	(U) SITE Rep For 5/46th To BURNETT by PFC ABEL ANNEX AP 3	mm ARTY	RA AE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year interval Declassified after 12 years.						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 815911

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

CONFIDENTIAL

5 PM 46TH INF BDE LIO

L2 BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 30 APR 70

2100 30 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0355	0400	(U) S, Te Rep for 5/46th To BURNETT by PFC ABEL ANNEX AP 4	MM ARTY	RA RE
7	0415		Intell From Ly Tinh - S-2 29 APRIL C/3 RATING Item #1 29/0600 LUC Bn TITLE 409 - commander unk - From QUANG NGAI PROVINCE MOVING To BS 375 998 uniforms GRAY - MISSION: To combine with V-20 AND 125 unit & ATTACK OUTPOST belonging to Ly Tinh - Now to 02 MAY WEAPONS: 2-82mm + individual WEAPONS Item #2 EVERY NITE 8 VC APPEARING AT BT-439117 They ARE CAMOUFLAGED to look like RD cadre - mission: To destroy, convert, bridges & public bldgs.	Bde S-2	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By T. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NARA 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL
-L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Apr. 1	0000	30 Apr. 1

5 Bn 46 INF 198TH LIO

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0455	0500	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO BURNETT by PFC AGEI ANNEX AP 5	MM ARTY	RA AE
9		0530	(U) 4.2 REPORT 2 10 0 9 8 4 10 16 TO BDE PLETON by Sp/4 Kromenn Hark	BDE	OK
10	0555	0600	(U) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH TO Sp/4 PLETON by Sp/4 Kromenn Hark ANNEX AP 6	MM ARTY	OK AE
11		0630	(U) LT DARRIN & Sp/4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
12	0630		(U) LT CONERGAN AND SGT SHEPHER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
13	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM by PFC GREI	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 815211

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

58N 46 INF 198213

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

0001

30 APR 70

2400

30 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

(CONT)

ANNEX A

P. 7

14

0720

(C) CLDC SWEEP APPROVED BY
MAJOR VICKERY To Sp/4
MITCHUM BY SGT. SHPLER

S 2/3

JS.

15

0755 0800

(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. To
Sp/4 MITCHUM by PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 8

M

ARTY

JS.

BD

16

0820

(U) SABRE 25 CAME ON STATION
AT 0815 for VR OF NORTHERN
ROCKET POCKET. LOH HAD
MECHANICAL PROBLEMS AND
THEY RETURNED TO CHU
CAI AT 0820 To Sp/4
BURNETT by SGT. LAWRENCE

S 2/3

JS.

17

0900 0915

(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. To
Sp/4 BURNETT by SGT. LAWRENCE
ANNEX A P. 9

M

ARTY

J.S.

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NARA 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

0001

30 APR 70

2400

30 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1015	1020	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp4 MITCHUM by SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. BD
19		1020	(C) ER ^B AT 300945 HAD 1 PK STEP ON BOUNCING BETTY MINE LOST RIGHT FOOT. CALLED D.O. 0950 COMPLET 1000 Hrs. GRD OF INC. 435028. TAKEN TO 91st To Sp4 MITCHUM by PFC GRECI	S 2/3 S-1	J.S. J.S.
20	1055	1100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp4 CEPHUS by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. BD
21	1155	1200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To LT. LOOPE BY SGT. SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. BD
22		1235	(C) DIV. NH BOX #35-301900 APR 010600 UL-BS 4593 UR 5493 S. 1/2 RIVER. BOX #42-301900 APR To 010600 MAY BT 3406 ALONG	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By Lt. NARA Date 1-22-07
Autonomy and Justice

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

L2 BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 APR 70	2400	30 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	(CONT)		(C) 198 th BOUND. To 3611 To 4008 To 4003 To 3603 To START CLEARED BY 1LT LONERGAN To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT LAWRENCE		
23	1250	1258	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. BD
24	1345	1358	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. BD
25		1405	(C) ER DUST OFF. HEAT CAS. GRD 443035. UN. 60 91 st EVAC. BY SGT LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
26		1415	(C) 3/2 SPOTTED 2VC 600M from LOCATION. A PLANE FLEW OVER AND VC FLED. FIRED MORTARS + CALLED ARTY. GRD. 506976. SWEEP AREA NEG RESULTS To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By ANARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY AR 220-15

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LTR

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 30 APR 70

2400 30 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27		1430	(C) AIR CAU BOX #49 010600 TO 011800 MAY UL BT4002 LR 5297 CLEARED BY LT. LOWER BAN TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE.	S 2/3	JS
28		1450	(V) CALLED NDPs TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GREGI	M ARTY	J.S. BD
29	1445	1500	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. BD
30	1550	1555	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. BD
31		1605	(C) 12 MORTARS CALLED DRT. DUST OFF AT 1605 GRD. 423048 PK HAD UPPER RESP- ITORY AILMENT. 91 st EVAC TOMLINSON, RICHARD. BY PFC GREGI	S 2/3	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By T. NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NARA 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB - LT BEACH

0001 30 APR 70 2400 30 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP 5/46 INF To Sp/4 MICHAUM by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. KB
33		1720	(C) ATR CAN MISSION NO. 7 010000 To 011800 UL 1604 LR 2597 APPROVED BY LT. CONVERGAN To SGT CARK by PFC GRECI	8 2/3	J.S.
34	1759	1803	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 DELANEY by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. KB
35		1830	(U) 1LT CONVERGAN AND SGT. SHEPHER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
36		1830	(U) 1LT DARRIN & Sp/4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
37	1900	1925	(U) SIT REP For 5/46 INF To Sp/4 DELANEY by Sp/4 KROMENHUEK ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	DK KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

By: NARA Date: 1-22-07
Authority: NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/3

LOCATION

BY 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 108618

LE BEACH

1001 30 APR 70

2400 30 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1945	(1) INTELL - From Binh Son - C/2 RATING THE VC 95/8 UNIT DIVIDED INTO 2 PARTS 1 PART COORDINATED WITH BINH KHANH GUERRILLAS AND BINH TUYEN VILLAGE LEADERS NGUYEN PHU CHAI AND TU 300500 APR - MOVED FROM THACH AN AT BS 558969 - 2nd PART COORDINATED WITH BINH TUY AND BINH THANH GUERRILLA AT 528903 GUIDED BY PHUNG AND ANH WEAPONS: COMPLETE CREW + INDIV. PURPOSE - WILL ATTACK INTO SAME HAMLET WE HAD PACIFICATION OF RURAL AREA - BINH KHANH - PHU LE TIEN DAO AND MORTAR BINH SON SUB SECTOR - NOW TO 5 MAY TO BDE - CEPHUS BY PFC ABEL	BDE S-2/3	RA
39	1935	2000	(2) SITE REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 21	DM ARTY	RA ICB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

By J. NARA Date 1-22-07
AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/3

LOCATION

BT-537073

CONFID

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM 1 TO 1
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 30 APR 70 2400 30 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS; MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	2055	2100	(u) SITE Reps For 5/46th to Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC A601 ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	RA KB
41		2130	(u) Blue ghost came on station For VR Box 42	S 2/3	DR
42	2155	2200	(u) SITE Rep For 5/46th to PFC BONSACK by Sp/4 KROMERMANHARK ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	DK KB
43	2253	2300	(u) SITE Rep For 5/46th to PFC BONSACK by Sp/4 KROMERMANHARK ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	DK KB
44		2310	(u) BLUE GHOST BROKE STATION NEG RESULTS	S 2/3	DR
45		2335	(u) BLUE GHOST CAME BACK ON STATION	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969

543-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NND 810011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT-537073

FROM

TO

5 Bn 46 Inf 19861R

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 APR 70

2400

30 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

2355

2400

(u) Site Rep For S/46 Th To
PFC BOWSACK by PFC AGEI
ANNEX A P 25

MR

RA

ARTY

AE

47

2400

(u) JOURNAL closed
LT DARRIN + Sp/4 RAWA
on Duty

MMFR

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

By J. NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority 20081011

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF_EGZ

30 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operations GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301000 - 011000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A(-): Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A will move to vic BT378174, BT429109, BT497067 & provide security for the bridges. NDP A(-) FAT CITY.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations vic BT4201, BT4000 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes in the northern rocket pocket. Ambushes BT445018, BT441015, BT438020, BT461019, BT453018, BT443018, BT450014. NDP BT453018.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS5097, BS5297, BS5298, BS5098, placing maximum emphasis on night ambush in the southern rocket pocket. Ambushes BS542997, BS540984, BS522957, BS514963, BS519988, BS527986, NDP BS514977.

Co D: Is OPCON to Brigade & provides security for LZ BAYONET. NDP LZ BAYONET.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission vic BT4302, BT4403, BT4804, BT4304. At 010730 May 70 E Recon will conduct an "Eagle Flight" vic PZ BT437027, LZ BS 446957, PZ BS446957, , LZ BT501019. NDP BT443044.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PSS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 104 packs in the northern rocket pocket.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

John F. Vickers
1st Lt
Lieut. COLONEL B. VICKERY

6-00-1 Date BY: J. V. NARA
11 OCT 1970 AUTHORITY: 11 OCT 1970

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
29 Apr

AVDF-BCZ

30 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #120-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 Apr 70

Intel, C/3 rating, 29 Apr: (1) 290600, 409 Bn, moving to BS375998, uniform gray, mission: To combine with V20 and 125 unit and attack outpost belonging to LY TIN 29 Apr to 2 May, wpns: 2 82mm mortars and indiv wpns. (2) Every night 8 VC appear at BT439117, camouflaged to look like RD cadre, mission: To destroy culverts, bridges and public bldgs, 29 Apr to 1 May.

Visual Recon, 290915: spotted 6 NVA evading NW at BT345074, one green uniform; one gray uniform, 4 black PJ's, Sabre eng, destroyed 2 bunkers.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 Apr 70

a. 290930 Sabre 71 found & destroyed 2 hootches(20'x30') at BT361044.

b. 290940 Sabre 71 found & destroyed 2 green uniforms at BT346072

c. 291935 C Co, 1 US at BS514977 D/O with 104 temp.

3. (U) RADAR: 29 to 30 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 Apr to 1 May 70

EMT	SR	SS	EMT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0534	0522	1903	1951	0158	1404	25	30 Apr 70
0533	0622	1903	1952	0238	1500	16	01 May 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

W. L. White
WHITESIDE S2